# POPULATION AGING AND DEMOGRAPHIC TRANSITION IN KENYA

BY

# **BWILA MASAFU ISAIAH**

(Q80/91461/2013)

A thesis submitted in the fulfilment of the requirements for the award of Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Population Studies of the University of Nairobi.

2018

# DECLARATION

This PhD thesis is my original work and has not been presented for an award of a degree in this or any other university.

| Signature:  | Date:                   |
|---|-------------------------|
|   |                         |
| Bwila Masafu Isaiah                                       |                         |
| This PhD thesis has been submitted with our approval as a | university supervisors: |
| Signature:  | Date:                   |
|   |                         |
| Prof. Murungaru Kimani                                    |                         |
| Signature:  | Date:                   |
|   |                         |
| Prof. Lawrence Ikamari                                    |                         |

# **DEDICATION**

To my sons Joel Nabibia, Abel Nato and Noel Wekesa

# ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I give glory to our Almighty God for the awesome grace, provision and favour while undertaking this PhD thesis. Indeed, He saw me through all the challenges and I praise His Holy name.

I am very grateful to my supervisors Professor Murungaru Kimani and Professor Lawrence Ikamari for their professional guidance, patience and encouragement during the entire period of proposal preparation and thesis writing. Much thanks.

I equally appreciate the entire fraternity of Population Studies and Research Institute for providing an enabling environment for my studies.

Finally, I owe special thanks to my wife Ruth Muyoka, sons (Joel, Abel and Noel), parents, siblings, colleagues, and friends for mutual support and encouragement.

#### ABSTRACT

Population aging has far reaching social, economic and political consequences and has led to a number of countries responding by increasing retirement age and investing heavily in pension schemes and social welfare for the aged. Despite the enormous implications of population aging, its measurement has received little attention in Kenya. This study demonstrates population aging in Kenya as a consequence of the demographic transition. Specifically, the study projects the population of Kenya to the year 2050, establishes an implied demographic transition scenario for Kenya, and establishes trends in population aging indicators. The study uses data drawn from the Kenya population and housing census reports and selected national surveys. Linear and nonlinear regression models are used to generate age specific fertility rates (ASFRs) and age specific mortality rates (ASMRs). The matrix projection method is used to project the population by varying the elements of the projection matrix after five years. Past and projected crude birth rates (CBRs) and crude death rates (CDRs) are used to illustrate demographic transition underway in the country. Similarly, the aging indicators are computed and trends established from 1969 to 2050. The study establishes that the exponential model best fits Kenya's ASFRs and ASMRs and is, therefore, used in the projection of these rates. The results show a decline in the natural rate of increase, indicating that Kenya is undergoing a demographic transition that is causing population aging. The total population is projected to increase from 42.88 million in 2015 to 72.74 million in 2050. The proportion of the population aged 65 years and above increases from 3.4 percent in 2015 to 8.1 percent in 2050, the median age increases from 19.04 years in 2015 to 27.53 years in 2050, while the aging index increases from 8.4 percent in 2015 to 29.3 percent in 2050. The study provides exponential model as an alternative to the traditional deterministic approach of obtaining TFRs and the use of Lee - Carter model for mortality projections. The study also relaxes the stability assumption by varying vital rates in the projection matrix after every five years. Additionally, the study shows prospects of population aging in Kenya. This calls for strengthening of existing programmes for the aged especially the monthly stipends, provision of universal healthcare, and pension expenditure to ensure their effectiveness and sustainability.

| Declarationi   | i |
|--|---|
| Dedicationii   | i |
| Acknowledgementi                                       | V |
| Abstract   | V |
| Table of Contents                                      | i |
| List of Tablesi  | ĸ |
| List of Figures  | K |
| List of Acronyms and Abbreviationsxi                   | i |
| Chapter One: Introduction                              | 1 |
| 1.1 Background   | 1 |
| 1.2 Problem Statement                                  | 3 |
| 1.3 Research Questions                                 | 5 |
| 1.4 Objectives of the Study                            | 5 |
| 1.5 Justification for the Study                        | 5 |
| 1.6 Scope and Limitations of the Study                 | 7 |
| 1.7 Organization of the Thesis                         | 3 |
| Chapter Two: Literature Review                         | ) |
| 2.1 Introduction                                       | ) |
| 2.2 Population Aging and Demographic Transition        | ) |
| 2.3 Population Projection                              | 1 |
| 2.3.1 Fertility Projections                            | 2 |
| 2.3.2 Mortality Projections                            | 3 |
| 2.3.3 Stable Population Model                          | 4 |
| 2.3.4 Cohort Component and Matrix Projection Methods14 | 4 |
| 2.4 Measurement of Population Aging                    | 5 |
| 2.4.1 Aging Populations                                | 7 |
| 2.4.2 Implications of Population Aging                 | 3 |
| 2.4.3 Responses to Population Aging by Governments     | 9 |
| 2.5 Summary of Literature Reviewed                     | 1 |
| Chapter Three: Methodology                             | 3 |
| 3.1 Introduction                                       | 3 |

# **Table of Contents**

| 3.2    | Me      | thods of Generating Input Data for Population Projections           | 23 |
|--------|---------|---|----|
| 3      | .2.1    | Modelling of ASFRs  | 23 |
| 3      | .2.2    | Modelling of ASMRs  | 26 |
| 3.3    | Me      | thods of Population Projections                                     | 28 |
| 3      | .3.1    | Introduction to Population Projections                              | 28 |
| 3      | .3.2    | Matrix Projection Method  | 29 |
| 3.4    | Me      | thods of Generating CBRs and CDRs                                   | 33 |
| 3.5    | Co      | mputation of Population Aging Indicators                            | 34 |
| Chapte | er Fou  | r: Population Projections   | 38 |
| 4.1    | Inti    | roduction   | 38 |
| 4.2    | Inp     | ut Data for Projections   | 38 |
| 4      | .2.1    | Projected ASFRs   | 38 |
| 4      | .2.2    | Comparison of Projected TFRs from Various Sources                   | 43 |
| 4      | .2.3    | Projected ASMRs   | 44 |
| 4.3    | Pop     | pulation Projections  | 45 |
| 4      | .3.1    | Projection Matrix Values  | 46 |
| 4      | .3.2    | Projection of Female Population                                     | 48 |
| 4      | .3.3    | Projection of Male and Total Population                             | 49 |
| 4.4    | Co      | mparison of Total Population Projections from Various Sources       | 51 |
| 4.5    | Sui     | nmary   | 52 |
| Chapte | er Five | e: Demographic Transition and Aging Indicators                      | 54 |
| 5.1    | Int     | roduction   | 54 |
| 5.2    | De      | mographic Transition  | 54 |
| 5      | .2.1    | Projected CBRs  | 54 |
| 5      | .2.2    | Projected CDRs  | 54 |
| 5      | .2.3    | Illustration of Demographic Transition                              | 57 |
| 5.3    | Poj     | pulation Age Structure  | 58 |
| 5.4    | Poj     | pulation Aging Indicators   | 64 |
| 5.5    | Co      | mparison of the Study Aging Indicators with those of UNPD for Kenya | 74 |
| 5.6    | Imj     | plications of Cash Payments to the Aged                             | 77 |
| 5.7    | Sui     | nmary   | 80 |

| Chapter | Six: Summary of the Findings, Conclusions and Recommendations             |     |
|---------|---|-----|
| 6.1     | Introduction  |     |
| 6.2     | Summary of the Study Background   |     |
| 6.3     | Summary of the Findings   |     |
| 6.4     | Conclusions   |     |
| 6.5     | Contributions of the Study  |     |
| 6.6     | Recommendations for Policy and Programmes                                 |     |
| 6.7     | Recommendations for Further Research                                      | 86  |
| Referen | ces   |     |
| Append  | ices  |     |
| Appe    | endix 1: Exponential Models for ASFRs from Censuses and Fertility Surveys |     |
| Appe    | ndix 2: Female Life Tables (2010 – 2050)                                  |     |
| Appe    | endix 3: Computation of Crude Birth Rates                                 | 107 |
| Appe    | ndix 4: Male Life Table Values  |     |
| Appe    | endix 5: Adjusted Female Life Tables                                      | 121 |
| Appe    | endix 6: Computation of CDRs  |     |

# List of Tables

| Table 3.1: ASFRs from Census Data (1969 – 2009)                                    | 24 |
|--|----|
| Table 3.2: ASFRs from National Fertility Surveys (1978 -2014)                      | 25 |
| Table 3.3: ASFRs from both Census Data and National Fertility Surveys              | 25 |
| Table 3.4: Age Specific Mortality Rates from Life Tables (1969 - 2009)             | 27 |
| Table 3.5: 2010 Population by Age and Sex- Base Population                         | 29 |
| Table 3.6: CBRs and CDRs (1969 – 2009)   | 34 |
| Table 3.7: Graduated and Corrected - Population by Sex and Age                     | 35 |
| Table 4.1: Projected ASFRs from Census Data (2010 - 2050)                          | 41 |
| Table 4.2: Projected ASFRs from National Fertility Surveys (2010 - 2050)           | 41 |
| Table 4.3: Projected ASFRs for Censuses and Fertility Surveys (2010 - 2050)        | 42 |
| Table 4.4: Projected TFRs from Various Sources                                     | 43 |
| Table 4.5: Projected Male ASMRs (2010 - 2050)                                      | 44 |
| Table 4.6: Projected Female ASMRs (2010 - 2050)                                    | 45 |
| Table 4.7: First Row Values of the Projection Matrix (2010 – 2050)                 | 46 |
| Table 4.8: Diagonal Values of the Projection Matrix (2010 – 2050)                  | 47 |
| Table 4.9: Values of the Last Element of the Projection Matrix $(2010 - 2050)$     | 47 |
| Table 4.10: Projected Female Population (2010 – 2050)                              | 48 |
| Table 4.11: Projected Population by Age and Sex in 5-year Period (2010 – 2050)     | 49 |
| Table 5.1: Projected CBRs (2010 – 2050)  | 54 |
| Table 5.2: Adjusted Male ASMRs (2010 - 2050)                                       | 55 |
| Table 5.3: Adjusted Female ASMRs (2010 - 2050)                                     | 56 |
| Table 5.4: Projected CDRs (2010 – 2050)  | 57 |
| Table 5.5: CBRs and CDRs (1969 – 2050)   | 57 |
| Table 5.6: Population in Age Groups  | 65 |
| Table 5.7: Aging Indicators  | 66 |
| Table 5.8: Expectation of Life at Various Ages                                     | 72 |
| Table 5.9: Percentage Distribution of the Population in Selected Age Groups        | 74 |
| Table 5.10: Projected Median Age from the Study and UNPD (2015)                    | 75 |
| Table 5.11: Projected Expectation of Life at Birth - Study and UNPD (2015)         | 76 |
| Table 5.12: Projected Cash Transfer to Population 70 Years and Above (2015 - 2050) | 78 |
| Table 5.13: Projected Cash Transfer to Population 65 Years and Above (2015 - 2050) | 79 |
|  |    |

# List of Figures

| Figure 2.1:Transition of CBRs and CDRs for Kenya                              | 11 |
|---|----|
| Figure 4.1: Exponential Model for ASFR of Age Group 15 – 19                   | 38 |
| Figure 4.2: Linear Model for ASFR of Age Group 15 – 19                        | 39 |
| Figure 4.3: Logarithmic Model for ASFR of Age Group 15 – 19                   | 39 |
| Figure 4.4: Polynomial Model for ASFR of Age Group 15 – 19                    | 40 |
| Figure 4.5: Power Model for ASFR of Age Group 15 – 19                         | 40 |
| Figure 4.6: Projected TFR (2010 - 2050)                                       | 42 |
| Figure 4.7: Comparison of the Projected TFRs from Various Sources             | 43 |
| Figure 4.8: Comparison of Projected Total Population from Various Sources     | 52 |
| Figure 5.1: Illustration of Demographic Transition for Kenya (1969 – 2050)    | 58 |
| Figure 5.2 : Population Age Structure, 2010 – Pyramid                         | 59 |
| Figure 5.3: Population Age Structure, 2030– Pyramid                           | 60 |
| Figure 5.4: Population Age Structure, 2050– Pyramid                           | 61 |
| Figure 5.5: Comparison of Population Age Structures for 2010, 2030 and 2050   | 62 |
| Figure 5.6: Population Pyramid for Japan – 2010                               | 63 |
| Figure 5.7: Population Pyramid for Japan – 2030                               | 64 |
| Figure 5.8: Population in Age Groups <15, 15- 59, 60+                         | 65 |
| Figure 5.9: Proportion in Age Groups <15, 15- 64, 65+                         | 66 |
| Figure 5.10: Trend of Population Proportion Less than 15 Years                | 67 |
| Figure 5.11: Trend of Population Proportion 60 & 65 Years and Above           | 67 |
| Figure 5.12: Trend of Population Proportion 70 & 80 Years and Above           | 68 |
| Figure 5.13: Trend of Aging Index   | 69 |
| Figure 5.14: Trend of Dependency Ratio  | 69 |
| Figure 5.15: Trend of Old Age Dependency Ratio                                | 70 |
| Figure 5.16: Trend of Potential Support Ratio                                 | 70 |
| Figure 5.17: Trend of Median Age  | 71 |
| Figure 5.18: Expectation of Life at Birth                                     | 72 |
| Figure 5.19: Expectation of Life at 60 Years                                  | 73 |
| Figure 5.20: Expectation of Life at 65 Years                                  | 73 |
| Figure 5.21: Expectation of Life at 80 Years                                  | 74 |
| Figure 5.22: Percentage Distribution of the Population in Selected Age Groups | 75 |
|   |    |

| Figure 5.23: Projected Median Age from the Study and UNPD (2015)                  | 76 |
|---|----|
| Figure 5.24: Projected Expectation of Life at Birth - Study and UNPD (2015)       | 77 |
| Figure 5.25: Trends in Projected Yearly Stipends to Population 70 Years and Above | 78 |
| Figure 5.26: Trends in Projected Yearly Stipends to Population 65 Years and Above | 79 |

# List of Acronyms and Abbreviations

| ASFRs    | Age Specific Fertility Rates                                    |
|----------|---|
| ASMRs    | Age Specific Mortality Rates                                    |
| CBS      | Central Bureau of Statistics – Kenya                            |
| CBRs     | Crude Birth Rates   |
| CDRs     | Crude Death Rates   |
| FF       | Female Fraction   |
| GDP      | Gross Domestic Product  |
| HIV/AIDS | Human Immunodeficiency Virus/Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome |
| JICA     | Japan International Cooperation Agency                          |
| KCPS     | Kenya Contraceptive Prevalence Survey                           |
| KDHS     | Kenya Demographic and Health Surveys                            |
| KLRC     | Kenya Law Reporting Council                                     |
| KNBS     | Kenya National Bureau of Statistics                             |
| KFS      | Kenya Fertility Survey  |
| NCPD     | National Council for Population and Development                 |
| NSNP     | National Safety Net Programme                                   |
| OADR     | Old Age Dependency Ratio  |
| PSA      | Population Situation Analysis                                   |
| POADR    | Prospective Old Age Dependency Ratio                            |
| RCM      | Random Country Model  |
| TFR      | Total Fertility Rate  |
| UN       | United Nations  |
| UNPD     | United Nations Population Division                              |

### **CHAPTER ONE**

## **INTRODUCTION**

#### **1.1 Background**

Population aging, which has emerged as a major demographic phenomenon worldwide, is the process by which older persons form a proportionately larger share of the total population of a country (United Nations [UN], 2002a; Dorson, 2005).<sup>1</sup> It is also a summary term for shifts in the age structure of a population toward older ages as a consequence of demographic transition (Gavrilov & Heuveline, 2003; Lisenkova, 2009).<sup>2</sup>

Developed countries have undergone the demographic transition while many developing countries are experiencing a significant decline in their rate of natural population increase (Kinsella & Velkott, 2001).<sup>3</sup> This is due to tremendous improvement in public health, sanitation, medical care, education status and general economic development that consequently increase the chances of survival of the new-born as well as life expectancy (Kinsella & Velkott, 2001).<sup>4</sup> During the demographic transition, fertility decline is a major contributor to the ageing of the population, while mortality decline especially in old ages accelerates the aging of the population by increasing the numbers of the aged (Hermalin, 1966; Keyfitz, 1968; Preston, Himes, & Eggers, 1989; Grigsby & Olshansky, 1989; Rowland, 2003; Miller, 2006).<sup>5</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>UN (2002a) defines older persons as the population aged 60 years and over, a definition that is consistent with the retirement age of most countries.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Demographic ttransition is the gradual evolution from high birth and death rates to low birth and death rates in response to the social and economic changes brought about by industrial modernization (Caldwell, 2006).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Rate of natural population increase is the excess of births over deaths per 1000 of the population or the difference between the crude birth rate and crude death rate.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Life expectancy at a specific age is the average number of additional years a person of that age could expect to live if current mortality levels observed for ages above that age were to continue for the rest of that person's life. In particular, life expectancy at birth is the average number of years a new-born would live if current age specific mortality rates were to continue.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> The population aged is people with 65 years and above. The aged has three sub-populations commonly referred to as the young old (65 - 74 years), the old (75 - 84 years) and the oldest old (85 years and above).

The decline in fertility and mortality rates has resulted in rapid increase in the numbers and proportion of the aged in developing countries, similar to what occurred previously in most industrialized nations (Kinsella & Velkott, 2001). The United Nations Population Division (UNPD) (2011) medium variant estimates, for instance, show that the percentage of the population 60 years and above for the world was 8 percent in 1950, 11 percent in 2010 and is projected to be 22 percent in 2050. According to UNPD (2015) the elderly population of 60 years and above was 12 percent of the global population (about 901 million) in 2015. This number is projected to reach 1.4 billion by 2030 and 2.1 billion (about 21.5 percent of the global population) by 2050.

The increase in the proportion of the population aged has economic, social and political consequences (UN, 2002a). The increase, especially in developed countries, has resulted in increased cost of medicare, pensions and taxation as well as decreased labour input, which suppresses economic growth potential and puts pressure on public finances and households (Kinsella & Velkott, 2001; Oizumi, Kajiwara, & Aratame, 2006; UN, 2002a).

Furthermore, population aging increases the demand for health care, distorts family composition, living arrangements and housing, while in the political arena it influences voting patterns and representation (UN, 2002a). Most countries are currently being governed by old people (gerontocracy) as a result of their numbers and economic influence, while in countries with youthful populations, especially African countries the situation has resulted in youths demanding leadership positions (Kinsella & Velkott, 2001; Lee, Mason, & Cotler, 2010).

A number of developed countries have responded to the increase in the aged population by investing heavily in pension schemes and social welfare for the aged (Lee et al., 2010). Other countries have increased retirement age of its workers. Taxes have also been increased to raise funds to pay for pension costs. Additionally, private sector has been involved in providing pensions and health care (Pettinger, 2013). For instance, the Kenya Government increased retirement age of civil servants from 55 years to 60 years in 2009 due to budgetary constraints in paying pension (Mwendo, 2009).

The elderly population has also become a subject of legislation. In Kenya, for instance, the rights of the elderly people have been entrenched in the 2010 Constitution. Article 57(d) of the Constitution recognizes the elderly as a special interest group for protection and provides for the elderly to receive reasonable assistance from their families and the state to enable

them live in dignity and respect (Kenya Law Reporting Council [KLRC], 2010; National Council for Population and Development [NCPD], 2013).<sup>6</sup>

In spite of the responses that have been instituted in many countries, policy makers continue to struggle with the economic, social and political challenges of population aging (Kinsella & Velkott, 2001). In Kenya, the challenges posed by population aging are compounded by inadequate information and lack of country specific data on population aging. This study, seeks to fill this gap in knowledge in Kenyan context.<sup>7</sup>

## **1.2 Problem Statement**

Measurement of population aging in Kenya has received little attention despite the enormous implications it has for the economy and the fact that Kenya has been conducting population censuses since 1948. For instance, the future estimates of population aging indicators for Kenya are only those prepared by UN, which has been providing global trends of population aging indicators (Keilman, 2001; UNPD, 2011; 2015).<sup>8</sup> These indicators can also be computed from Kenya Population and Housing Census Reports. However, currently no aging indicators for the Kenyan census data reports have been computed. There is, therefore, a need to compute these indicators for Kenya. This study is a step in this direction.

Reliability and usefulness of projections depend on the assumptions made during their preparation and how these assumptions are close to reality (Pandey & Singh, 2015). The UN has been making deterministic projections using the cohort component method by making assumptions on fertility, mortality and migration (Preston et al., 1989; Keilman, 2001; Alkema et al., 2011). Kenya National Bureau of Statistics (KNBS), just like UNPD, has also

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> NCPD (2013) prepared the Population Situation Analysis (PSA) Report for Kenya to document incisively the overall situation of the well being of Kenyan society, and to inform the citizens, civil society, government and wider stakeholder community of the challenges and opportunities that Kenya has with respect to population and development to support efforts towards a strong information base.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> The 2013 Kenya PSA Report identifies the following areas as lacking requisite data and information: migration and its determinants and consequences, maternal mortality at sub-national levels, causes of death data to determine burden of disease as well as data and information that link poverty, inequality, population and reproductive health indicators. However, the Report fails to acknowledge lack of information on the elderly population in the country.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup>Population aging indicators include number of persons aged 60 or 65 years and above, proportion of the total population 60 or 65 years and above, proportion of persons 85 years and above, aging index, life expectancy at the age of 65, median age, old age dependency ratio and potential support ratio (UN, 2002a)

been using the cohort component method to prepare population projections for the country (Kenya National Bureau of Statistics [KNBS], 2011c). However, Keilman (2001) found that the accuracy of the UN projections is better for short than for long projection durations; is better for large than small countries and regions; projections of the old and the young tend to be less reliable than those of intermediate age groups; and there are considerable differences in accuracy between regions.

Probabilistic projections have been developed to address weaknesses of the deterministic projections. Miller (2006) developed Random Country Model (RCM), which uses the collective experience of UN member countries as the basis for projecting future demographic trends and measuring uncertainty about these trends. However, each country has a unique experience. Alkema et al. (2011) and UNPD (2015) used the Bayesian projection model to produce country specific projections of total fertility rate (TFR) for all countries based on both the country's TFR history and the pattern of all countries. The Bayesian projection model assumes that fertility will eventually fall below replacement level. Further improvements have been done by Pandey and Singh (2015) who used the Bayesian model by examining the past and futuristic trends in age specific fertility rate (ASFR) to project ASFR for each age group separately instead of TFR.

Projection of mortality has always been based on the Lee - Carter model which assumes that the time index in the model for age specific mortality (in log form) follows a random walk with drift process, the expectation of which is linear in time. Girosi and King (2007) have criticized the Lee - Carter model as producing age profiles that are less and less smooth over time no matter what trends exist in the empirical data. Consequently, Li and Chan (2007) recommend the use of a more general class of non-linear time series model for a more rigorous examination of the linear mortality index of the Lee - Carter model.

Furthermore, the assumptions that have been made by UNPD (2011) and KNBS (2011c) in preparing population projections for Kenya differ significantly. The difference can be best illustrated by the assumptions on fertility levels as fertility decline makes a major contribution to population ageing (Rowland, 2003; Miller, 2006). UNPD (2011) projections estimate that the elderly population of Kenya will reach 9 percent in 2050, with the assumption that the TFRs are 4.8 in 2010, 4.62 in 2015, 4.34 in 2020, 4.01 in 2025, 3.46 in 2030, and 2.89 in 2050. On the other hand, KNBS (2011c), which has projected the

population to the year 2030, has made assumption that the TFR are 4.4 in 2010, 4.1 in 2015, 3.7 in 2020, 3.4 in 2025, and 3.2 in 2030.

The UNPD (2011) fertility estimates are higher across the period than those of the KNBS (2011c). Kenya Demographic and Health Survey (KDHS) (2015) shows that the TFR was 3.9 in 2014, which is even lower, indicating that fertility transition is taking place faster than what UNPD (2011) and KNBS (2011c) have estimated. On the other hand, Kenya has a policy objective of attaining a TFR of 2.6 by 2030 (NCPD, 2013). This is much lower than UNPD (2011) TFR estimate of 3.46 and KNBS (2011c) TFR estimate of 3.2. The varying assumptions results in different projected populations.

This study seeks to overcome the above-mentioned challenges by using non-linear models and the modified projection matrix which allows the ASFRs and age specific mortality rates (ASMRs) to be varied at specified interval in projecting the Kenyan population. The study also uses the projected population to compute the population aging indicators for Kenya.

## **1.3 Research Questions**

The study seeks to answer the following questions:

- i. What is the projected population of Kenya to the year 2050 based on modelled fertility and mortality rates?
- ii. What is the implied demographic transition scenario for Kenya?
- iii. What trends are formed by the population aging indicators computed from the projected population of Kenya to the year 2050?

## **1.4 Objectives of the Study**

The general objective of the study therefore, is to demonstrate population aging in Kenya as a consequence of demographic transition. The specific objectives are:

- i. To project the population of Kenya to the year 2050 based on modelled fertility and mortality rates;
- ii. To establish an implied demographic transition scenario for Kenya; and
- iii. To establish trends in the population aging indicators computed from projected population of Kenya to the year 2050.

## 1.5 Justification for the Study

This study seeks to enhance knowledge on the measurement of population aging, which has received little attention in Kenya. Modelling of ASFRs and ASMRs to obtain the best models that best fit the rates has not been undertaken in the country. This study models these rates that are then used in population projections, illustrates demographic transition for Kenya, and demonstrates population aging.

The deterministic approach of establishing fertility and mortality rates based on expert opinion is likely to result in biased estimates. This study seeks to overcome the expert biases in the projections by modelling the past fertility and mortality rates of Kenya.

Population projections are necessary for allocation and distribution of resources; advocacy, especially where there is a negative impact of a particular phenomenon on population; research to estimate the likely demographic impact of planning decisions; policy changes; and monitoring and evaluation to assess whether the country is on track in achieving national and international development targets (KNBS, 2011c). Indeed, projections are helpful in highlighting the immediate and future policy challenges for governments posed by demographic trends (European Commission, 2014). Often, each age group in a population behaves differently, with distinct economic consequences and effects of changing age structure must be factored in any analysis of economic and human development relationships (Pool & Wong, 2006; Pool, 2006; 2007).<sup>9</sup>

Currently, the point of focus both in terms of studies and policies is the issue of youth bulge and demographic dividend. However, the flip-side of the youth bulge, which is population ageing is often ignored. This is the case in Kenya as we have inadequate population aging indicators. This study seeks to provide the indicators and lay the foundation for further studies, especially on the implications of population aging in the country.

Kenya can no longer ignore the aged population as the rights of the elderly have been entrenched in Article 57(d) of the 2010 Constitution (KLRC, 2010). The manner in which the Kenyan Government responds to population aging challenges now would be a deciding factor in the well-being of not only the current young and elderly population, but also for future generations. This is because different policy responses and institutional settings are required

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> The age structure is the way in which population is distributed across different age groups at any given point in time, regularly referred to as Age-Structural Transitions (ATSs) (Pool & Wong, 2006; Pool, 2007).

to deal with the aged depending on the current and expected levels of population aging indicators (Pettinger, 2013).

Countries which are experiencing a large increase in the proportion of the aged population face the possibility of a decline in economic productivity and slower aggregate Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth or stagnation and will be forced to undertake cost-effective reforms of their retirement and health care programmes. Such countries will also need to allocate funds to adequately support retirees, while maintaining the living standards of those families and tax payers who support them (National Intelligence Council, 2012).

# 1.6 Scope and Limitations of the Study

The study uses secondary data. The data is obtained from population and housing census reports of 1969, 1979, 1989, 1999 and 2009, census analytical reports on fertility and mortality, and selected national surveys. The surveys whose data are used include Kenya Fertility Survey (KFS) of 1977/78, Kenya Contraceptive Prevalence Survey (KCPS) 1984, and Kenya Demographic and Health Surveys (KDHS) of 1988, 1993, 1998, 2003, 2008 and 2014.

The fertility and mortality rates are modelled separately by exploring both linear and nonlinear models under regression analysis to obtain the models that best fit each age specific rate. The modelled rates are then used in the projection of the population and in deriving the implied demographic transition scenario for Kenya.

Stable population model is applied to project the population of Kenya to the year 2050 by using the matrix projection method. In this study, the vital rates are held constant over a five-year period then varied to incorporate the expected changes instead of holding them constant for the entire period of projection.

The population aging indicators computed include; absolute numbers of the aged, proportion or percentage of the total population that is aged, median age, aging index, and life expectancy at birth, age 60, age 65 and age 80.<sup>10</sup> Dependency ratios and potential support ratio, which are affected by the population aging, are also computed since they help in planning.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Median age of a population is that age that divides a population into two groups of the same size, such that half the total population is younger than this age, and the other half older. Aging index is calculated as the number of persons 65 years old and above per hundred persons under age 15

Population aging has many implications, especially on social welfare programmes of pension expenditure and medicare. This study does not consider these implications as they involve different methodological approach. However, the implication of monthly cash payments of KShs. 2000 to population 70 years and above under the National Safety Net Programme (NSNP) is considered.

The limitation of the study is that the modelling of the past age specific fertility and mortality rates to obtain the future rates assumes that the past trends continue to operate in the future. Additionally, projecting age specific rates separately runs the risk of distorting the age patterns of fertility and mortality. Modelling past rates ignores interventions that may be initiated by the government to influence the trends of fertility or mortality rates. In order to avoid significant variations that may occur as a result of interventions that may be made, short range projections have been undertaken to the year 2050.

The other limitation of the study is the assumption that there is zero international migration during the projection period. The percentage of international migration in Kenya in all the seven censuses taken in the country has been less than one percent, hence an insignificant factor in population change.

# **1.7 Organization of the Thesis**

The thesis is organized in six chapters. Chapter one on the introduction to the study includes the background, problem statement, research questions, objectives of the study, justification for the study and scope and limitation.

Chapter two reviews literature in four sections. Section one presents the concepts of population aging and demographic transition. The second section reviews population projections of fertility, mortality and total population. The third section reviews indicators or measures of population aging, examples of aged populations, implications of population aging, and responses to population aging by governments. The final fourth section gives a summary of literature reviewed.

Chapter three discusses the methodology used in obtaining population projections and aging indicators. It describes the methods for generating input data for population projections; projection matrix and population projections; generating of crude birth rates (CBRs) and crude death rates (CDRs); and computing of aging indicators.

Chapter four presents projections of the input data and the projected population to the year 2050. The projections obtained are compared with the existing ones made by UN and KNBS. A summary of the projections is also presented.

Chapter five presents projected CBRs, CDRs and aging indicators. CBRs and CDRs are used to demonstrate demographic transition. Aging indicators are computed and compared with the existing ones from UN and KNBS. Additionally, implications of cash payments to the aged are given.

The final chapter six gives a summary of the study findings, conclusions and recommendations both for policy and further research.

### **CHAPTER TWO**

## LITERATURE REVIEW

#### **2.1 Introduction**

In this chapter, pertinent literature is reviewed. It is presented in four sections. The first section reviews demographic transition as a cause of population aging. The second section reviews population projections of fertility, mortality and total population. The third section reviews indicators or measures of population aging, examples of aging populations, implications of population aging, and responses to population aging by governments. The final fourth section gives a summary of the literature reviewed.

## 2.2 Population Aging and Demographic Transition

Population aging is the process by which older persons form a proportionately larger share of the total population of a country (UN, 2002a; Dorson, 2005). It is a summary term for shifts in the age structure of a population toward older ages as a consequence of demographic transition (Grigsby & Olshansky, 1989; Gavrilov & Heuveline, 2003; Lisenkova, 2009). Population aging is also referred to as demographic ageing and entails an increase in the percentage of the population in older ages, often taken as 65 years and over (Rowland, 2003). An increase in the population's mean or median age, a decline in the fraction of the population less than 15 years, or a rise in the fraction of the population that is elderly are all aspects of population aging (Weil, 2006).

Demographic transition is a process whereby demographic variables change in a systematic way from one state to another (Jones et al., 2004). It is the gradual evolution from high birth and death rates to low birth and death rates in response to the social and economic changes brought about by industrial modernization (Caldwell, 2006). Demographic transition has been the cause of population aging in developed countries, most of which underwent the transition over a long period, and in developing countries, which are rapidly going through the transition (Lisenkova, 2009). During the demographic transition, fertility decline is a major contributor to the ageing of the population as it increases percentage in older ages, while mortality decline in old ages accelerates the aging of the population by increasing the numbers of the aged (Hermalin, 1966; Keyfitz, 1968; Preston et al., 1989; Grigsby & Olshansky, 1989; Rowland, 2003).

In Africa, population aging has been occasioned by a sharp decline in the fertility rates due to socio economic development, uptake of contraceptives, and declining infant and child mortality as a result of improvement in health care systems, especially in middle income countries such as Mauritius, Tunisia, Morocco, Algeria and Egypt. However, in countries such as South Africa, Botswana, Lesotho, Zimbabwe and Swaziland, the increase of the elderly population has been attributed to the shrinking adult age cohort due to a high prevalence of HIV/AIDS (Nabalamba & Chikoko, 2011).

In Kenya, the crude birth and death rates have been on a decline as shown in Figure 2.1. However, the crude death rates have been declining faster than the crude birth rates, indicating that Kenya is in the second stage of demographic transition. NCPD (2013) recommended for acceleration of demographic transition in Kenya through decline in fertility by increasing contraceptive use and reduction in mortality, especially infant and child mortality by enhancing female school enrollment.

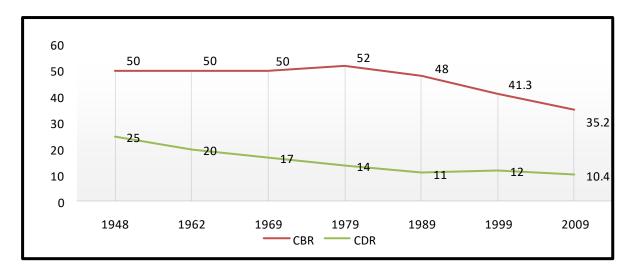


Figure 2.1: Transition of crude birth rate (CBR) and crude death rate (CDR) for Kenya Source: Generated by the Author from CBS (1970b; 1981b; 1996a; 1996b; 2002a; 2002b) and KNBS (2011a; 2011b)

## 2.3 Population Projection

Population projection is an estimate of future population that entails considering changes in a population due to fertility, mortality and migration (KNBS, 2011c). The demographic trends obtained from population projections help in highlighting the immediate and future policy challenges for governments (European Commission, 2014). The population projections are also necessary for distribution of resources, advocacy, policy change, research and monitoring and evaluation to assess whether the country is on track in achieving national and

international development targets (KNBS, 2011c). Different methods are used in the projection of fertility and mortality which are discussed below.

# **2.3.1 Fertility Projections**

Projected levels of fertility have important implications for the age structure of future populations, including the pace of population aging (Alkema et al., 2011). The UN produces deterministic total fertility rate (TFR) projections. It then decomposes the projected TFR into ASFRs using fertility schedules. These are finally combined with projections of mortality and international migration using the cohort-component projection method (Alkema et al., 2011). Such deterministic projections are based on expert opinion, which is often biased, about the likely future course of mortality, fertility and immigration (Miller, 2006). Experts using deterministic projections have consistently overstated future mortality rates, resulting in underestimation of the elderly population. They also forecast high fertility when the recent past fertility rates are high and low fertility when the recent past fertility rates are low (Miller, 2006).

Improvement on the deterministic approach has been made by Miller (2006) who developed the Random Country Model (RCM). The RCM model uses the collective experience of UN member countries as the basis for projecting future demographic trends and measuring uncertainty about these trends. The model stresses the shared experience of countries and purposively attempts to restrict expert knowledge about the country being forecast.

Further improvement has been made by Alkema et al. (2011) who used the Bayesian projection model to produce country specific projections of TFR for all countries and decomposed the evolution of the TFR into three phases: pre-transition high fertility, the fertility transition and post-transition low fertility. It is used to project future TFR based on both the country's TFR history and the pattern of all countries. The Bayesian model was extended by Fosdick and Raftery (2014) to allow for probabilistic projection of aggregate TFR for any set of countries by modelling the correlation between country forecast errors as a linear function of time invariant covariates.

The recent strategy in the projections of fertility has focused on ASFR instead of TFR. Pandey and Singh (2015) examined the past and futuristic trends in ASFR of Uttar Pradesh, a state of India and used the Gompertz model in the Bayesian framework to project ASFRs for each age group separately.

### **2.3.2 Mortality Projections**

The current gold standard of mortality trend fitting and projection is the Lee - Carter model (Li & Chan, 2007). The model assumes that the dynamic of mortality trends over time is only determined by a single parameter, the mortality index, which is extrapolated through the selection of an appropriate time series model (Lee & Carter, 1992).

The Lee - Carter model essentially describes the logarithmically transformed age-specific rate of death  $(m_{x,t})$  as a sum of an age-specific component that is independent of time  $(a_x)$ , and the product of a time varying parameter  $(k_t)$ , the mortality index, that summarizes the general level of mortality and an additional age specific component  $(b_x)$  that represents the rate of change of mortality index. The mathematical representation of the model is given below.

$$ln(m_{x,t}) = a_x + b_x k_t + \mathcal{E}_{x,t}$$

The final term,  $\mathcal{E}_{x,t}$ , is the error term, which reflects the age specific influences not captured by  $k_t$  (Li & Chan, 2007).

The appeal of the Lee - Carter model is the long-term linearity of its time series component, the mortality index,  $k_t$  (Li & Chan, 2007). However, Girosi and King (2007) have criticized the Lee - Carter model. They claim that the model ignores all but the first and last data points, thereby producing age profiles that are less and less smooth over time no matter what trends exist in the empirical data, and eventually deviate from any given baseline.

Lee and Carter developed their approach specifically for U.S. mortality data, 1933-1987. The key recognition by Lee and Carter is that U.S. national log mortality data have, with few exceptions, followed a fairly linear age path over recent history. Different age groups are, also, highly correlated over time. The method is now being applied to all cause and cause specific mortality data from many countries and time periods, all well beyond the applications for which it was designed (Girosi & King, 2007).

Li and Chan (2007) performed a systematic outlier analysis of the mortality index built in the Lee- Carter model using the United States and Canada mortality data. They found that linearity holds despite the detection of outliers in the mortality levels caused by pandemics and wars. However, they recommend for the use of a more general class of non-linear time series model for a more rigorous examination of the mortality index,  $k_t$  in future mortality analysis.

# 2.3.3 Stable Population Model

A stable population is formed when the age-specific fertility rates and age-specific death rates remain constant for a long period of time and the population experiences no gains or losses through migration (Keyfitz, 1968a; Miur, 2002). The stable population model was developed by Alfred Lokta in 1922 who considered the special case in which the age-specific vital rates of fertility and mortality are constant year after year (Keyfitz, 1968b).

The limitation of the stable population is that it is unrealistic to hold the vital rates constant as birth and death rates tend to fall over time (Lisenkova, 2009). However, the theoretical relationships between fertility, mortality and age structure in stable populations contribute to understanding the growth and structure of historical populations, and can be used to make demographic estimates when empirical data are incomplete or of poor quality (Keyfitz, 1985).

UNPD has been applying the stable population model to make population projections (Keilman, 2001). Many countries and scholars have equally applied the stable population model to make population projections (Bernardelli, 1941; Leslie, 1945; Euler, 1960; Keyfitz, 1968a; Wekesa, 1989; Rafig, 1992; CBS, 2002c; Bwila, 2004).

# 2.3.4 Cohort Component and Matrix Projection Methods

Cohort component method is the most widely used method for population projections (Wekesa, 1989; Rafig, 1992; UN, 2002a; 2010; CBS, 2002c; KNBS, 2011c). The method is based on the stable population model. However, the method does not necessarily assume constant rates for survival and fertility, nor net migration numbers (Preston, Hauveline, & Guillot, 2001).

The disadvantage of using the cohort component method is that it is highly dependent on reliable birth, death and migration data and assumes that survival rates, birth rates and estimates of net migration will remain the same throughout the projection period (Goldstein & Stecklov, 2002).

Various assumptions on the growth rate are also made, which are high, medium and low rates in anticipation of future changes, which give wide disparities (Miur, 2002). The accuracy for the projections has also been in question, especially for the UN projections. Keilman (2001) found that the accuracy of the UN projections is better for short than for long projection durations; is better for large than small countries and regions; projections of the old and the young tend to be less reliable than those of intermediate age groups and they are considerable differences in accuracy between regions.

The specification of the pattern and path of age-specific rates is also complicated, resulting in projections that are hard to replicate without access to proprietary computer software used by the team that prepared the projections (Goldstein & Stecklov, 2002).

Matrix projection method is a specific notation for the expression of Cohort component method (Preston, Hauveline, & Guillot, 2001). The matrix projection method has been widely used in demography (Bernardelli, 1941; Leslie, 1945; Euler, 1960; Keyfitz, 1968a; Caswell, 2001; Preston, Hauveline, & Guillot, 2001; Bwila, 2004; Picard & Liang, 2014). Matrix population models were introduced in the 1940s by Bernardelli (1941), Lewis (1942), and especially Leslie (1945 and 1948) who developed the use of matrices fully. Matrix models were largely neglected until the mid-1960s, when both ecologists and human demographers rediscovered them (Keyfitz & Caswell, 2005).

Keyfitz (1968a) simplified the projection matrix. For the second row onwards, it contains non-zero elements only in the sub-diagonal, which are the probabilities of passage from one age group to the next. The first row contains combinations of probabilities of fertility at different ages and of survival for infants born in the projection interval. Over time, the projection matrix has been improved by using the probability of surviving instead of zero as the last element in the final, open-ended age group (Caswell, 2001; Preston et al., 2001; Picard & Liang, 2014). The limitation of the matrix projection method is that it assumes zero migration during the projection period.

## 2.4 Measurement of Population Aging

There is no single demographic measure that qualifies as the best measure of population aging (Grigsby & Olshansky, 1989). There are several demographic indices of population aging. These include: number of persons aged 65 years and above, proportion of the total population aged 65 years and above, proportion of persons aged 85 years and above, aging

index, life expectancy at the age of 65, median age, old-age dependency ratio (OADR), and potential support ratio (UN, 2002a).<sup>11</sup>

In many countries, population aging is measured by an increase in percentage of either people reaching 60 years of age or elderly people of retirement age, which may be aged 60 or aged 65 (UNPD, 2011). The percentages are important because of their bearing on the question of dependency, sometimes measured as the ratio of the elderly to other adults or the ratio of pensioners to taxpayers (Rowland, 2003). The numbers of the older people are also important in the demographic study of the aged, because major concerns arise from how many will require support in terms of pension, housing, health and welfare services (Rowland, 2003).

The median age is often used as a basis for describing a population as young or old or as aging. Population with median less than 20 years is described as young, 20 years to 29 years as intermediate, while 30 years or over as old (Hobbs, 2004). The median age has an intuitive appeal for summarising the age structure and is used to compare age structures of two or more populations. It also allows measurement of population aging without having to define what age is old (Grigsby & Olshansky, 1989).

Shryock and Siegel (1980) suggest that aging index, also referred to as the aged-to-youth ratio, may be the best measure of population aging because this measure includes two subgroups which change the most during the demographic transition, that is the population aged less than 15 years and 65 years and above.

Cuaresma (2014) states that the most commonly used aging indicator is OADR as it has important implications for the solvency of social security systems, including pensions and public health, as well as for the demand of private transfers from working age population to older family members. The inverse of the OADR is the potential support ratio. The ratio describes the burden placed on the working population by the non-working aged population.

However, Sanderson and Scherbov (2005; 2008; 2010) argue that OADR compares the same chronological age across periods, maintaining the hypothesis that a person aged 65 today has the same characteristic as a person aged 65, say 50 years ago. They opine that OADR ignores the role played by increase in life expectancy in the global aging process and propose the use

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup>Old-age dependency ratio (OADR) is usually defined as the ratio of the number of people 65 years and older to the number of people in the working age groups of 15 to 64 years, while potential support ratio is the number of persons aged 15 to 64 per every person aged 65 or older.

of prospective old age dependency ratio (POADR), which takes into account the remaining lifetime (prospective age) instead of chronological age.<sup>12</sup> Nevertheless, POADR has been criticized by Bloom et al. (2010) who argue that despite the increase in life expectancy, people generally do not work to later ages and if they do, they are less productive.

Grigsby and Olshansky (1989) examined the dependency ratio as a useful indicator for policy purposes but not as an indicator of population aging.<sup>13</sup> They argue that dependency ratio is only affected by population aging and that since age is not a perfect indicator of economic activity, the dependency ratio tends to perpetuate the negative stereotype that persons over age 65 are dependent on persons aged 15 to 64.

## 2.4.1 Aging Populations

The world population has been aging over time as illustrated by the elderly population, population 60 years and above. UNPD (2011) estimates show that the percentage of the elderly population for the world was 8 percent in 1950 and 11 percent in 2010. The latest estimates by UNPD (2015) show that the same population was 12.3 percent in 2015 and is projected to be 16.5 percent in 2030 and 21.5 percent in 2050.

The percentage of the elderly population in the world has been increasing except in Africa which remained constant at 5 percent between 1950 and 2010 (UNPD, 2011). However, it increased to 5.4 percent in 2015 and is projected to increase to 6.3 percent in 2030 and 8.9 percent in 2050 (UNPD, 2015). The same population in Asia was 7 percent in 1950 and 10 percent in 2010 (UNPD, 2011). Asian elderly population increased to 11.6 percent in 2015 and is projected to be 17.2 percent in 2030 and 24.6 percent in 2050. On the other hand, Europe elderly population was 12 percent in 1950 and 22 percent in 2010 (UNPD, 2011). European elderly population increased to 23.9 percent in 2015 and is projected to increase to 29.6 percent in 2030 and 34.2 percent in 2050 (UNPD, 2015).

UNPD (2015) identifies Japan as the country with the most elderly population in the world with 33 percent in 2015. Japan is followed by Germany (28 percent), Italy (28 percent) and Finland (27 percent). Japan's elderly population is projected to reach 37.3 percent in 2030 and 42.5 percent in 2050.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup>The prospective old age dependency ratio (POADR) is defined as the ratio of the population whose age is such that the remaining life expectancy is 15 years or less (the old-age threshold) to the number of people of age 20 to that old-age threshold.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Dependency ratio is the ratio of the number of people below 15 years and 65 and above to the number of people in the working age groups of 15 to 64 years.

The elderly populations of the most populous countries of the world, China and India, are also projected to increase. China had an elderly population of 15.2 percent in 2015 and is projected to be 25.3 percent in 2030 and 36.5 percent in 2050 (UNPD, 2015). India had an elderly population of 8.9 percent in 2015 and is projected to be 12.5 percent in 2030 and 19.4 percent in 2050 (UNPD, 2015). Translating these percentages into numbers yields huge elderly populations due to the populous nature of these countries.

In Africa, the most aged country in 2015 was Mauritius with an elderly population of 14.7 percent and is projected to have 23.3 percent in 2030 and 30.6 percent in 2050. It is followed by Tunisia with 11.7 percent in 2015 and is projected to be 17.7 percent in 2030 and 26.5 percent in 2050 (UNPD, 2015). For Kenya, the elderly population was 6 percent in 1950, decreased to 4 percent in 2010 (UNPD, 2011). It was 4.5 percent in 2015 and is projected to be 5.5 percent in 2030 and 9.6 percent in 2050 (UNPD, 2015).

Life expectancy at birth has also been increasing over the years and this is an indication of population aging. UNPD (2015) shows that in 1995 life expectancy at birth, both sexes combined, for the world was 64.5 years, while 57.3 years for Kenya. By 2010, life expectancy at birth had increased to 68.8 years for the world, while for Kenya decreased slightly to 56.5 years. In 2015, life expectancy for the world was 70.5 years, while for Kenya was 60.6 years (UNPD, 2015). Life expectancy at birth for the world is projected to be 71.7 years in 2020, 73.7 years in 2030 and 77.1 years in 2050, while for Kenya to be 63.3 years in 2020, 66.0 years in 2030 and 71.7 years in 2050 (UNPD, 2015).

## 2.4.2 Implications of Population Aging

Clark and Spengler (1980) state that the problem with population aging is provision of adequate economic security for the aged. On the other hand, Oizumi et al. (2006) argues that population aging suppresses growth potential through a decreased labour input, lowered domestic savings, and puts pressure on public finances and households as a result of increase in medical expenses and expansion of pension burden.

American National Intelligence Council (2012) argues that countries which are experiencing a large increase in the proportion of the aged face the possibility of a decline in economic productivity and slower aggregate GDP growth or stagnation. Cipriani (2013) states that population aging, as a result of fertility decline and longevity, undermines the solvency of the pay-as-you-go pension system by increasing the capital labour ratio thereby increasing output per capita and pension pay-outs. Pettinger (2013) summaries the impact of population aging as increase in dependency ratio, increased government spending on health care and pensions, increased taxes for those working, shortage of workers, bigger market for goods and services linked to older people, and reduced capital investment due to higher savings for pensions.

Walker (1990) argues that the growing concern of policy makers, particularly in the United States and the United Kingdom, over the implications of demographic aging have been exaggerated by an ideological dislike of public expenditure on pensions and health care in general, which may also exacerbate intergenerational conflict if it is used as a basis for the development of social policy. Bloom et al. (2011), however, give some hope that population aging poses challenges that are formidable but not insurmountable. They note that various behavioural responses can mitigate these age structure effects.

In Kenya, extended family within which the needs of the elderly are usually met is slowly disintegrating, despite most elderly persons living with family members (Kithinji, 1988; Waweru, 2002; Omoke, 2008; NCPD, 2013). Elderly persons in Kenya suffer from various health problems but are unable to afford medicare, even to those who receive pension due to meagre amounts (Kithinji, 1988; Waweru, 2002; NCPD, 2013). Consequently, NCPD (2013) considers the elderly in Kenya as a vulnerable group that needs to be taken care of.

## 2.4.3 Responses to Population Aging by Governments

Sustained growth of the elderly populations poses myriad challenges to policy makers in many societies (Kinsella & Velkott, 2001). These challenges have led to creation of various instruments to address them at international, regional and national levels.

The first international instrument that guides the thinking and formulation of policies on ageing is the Vienna International Plan of Action on Ageing of 1982. It was adopted by the first World Assembly on Aging held in Vienna, Austria from 26 July to 6 August 1982. It aims to strengthen the capacities of governments and civil society to deal effectively with the ageing of populations and to address the developmental potential and dependency needs of older persons, besides promoting regional and international cooperation (UN, 1983a). However, population ageing at this point in time was mostly a concern of developed countries.

The Madrid International Plan of Action on Ageing (MIPAA) of 2002 is the second international instrument on ageing which was adopted during the second World Assembly on

Ageing held in April 2002 in Madrid, Spain. MIPAA marks the turning point in how the world addresses the key challenge of building a society for all ages, with the main objective of promoting a developmental approach to population ageing through mainstreaming of older persons into international and national development plans and policies across all sectors (UN, 2002b). It focuses on three priority areas: older persons and development; advancing health and well-being into old age; and ensuring enabling and supportive environments (UN, 2002b).

After the adoption of the MIPAA, the African Union in the same year, in July 2002, came up with African Union Policy Framework and Plan of Action on Ageing, 2002. The policy framework require the member states to recognize the fundamental rights of older persons and commit themselves to abolish all forms of discrimination based on age; and undertake to ensure that the rights of older persons are protected by appropriate legislation (HelpAge International & African Union, 2003). As a follow-up to the African Union 2002 Action Plan on Ageing, the twenty sixth ordinary session of the African Union assembly was held in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, in 2016 and adopted the Protocol to the African Charter on Human and Peoples' Rights on the Rights of Older Persons in Africa. The Protocol calls for the implementation of the tenets of various international declarations, conventions and instruments that deal with the issues of ageing (African Union, 2016).

Kenya has since domesticated the United Nations and African Union instruments on ageing. Parliament in February 2009 enacted the National Policy on Older Persons and Ageing to provide a comprehensive framework for guiding issues of older persons and ageing in development processes, programmes and also to inform other sectoral policies (Ministry of Gender, Children and Social Development, 2009). In 2010, the rights of the elderly were entrenched in Kenya's 2010 Constitution. Article 57(d) of the Constitution recognizes the elderly as a special interest group for protection and provides for the elderly to receive reasonable assistance from their family and the state to enable them live in dignity and respect (KLRC, 2010; NCPD, 2013). In January 2014, the Policy on Older Persons was reviewed and aligned with the 2010 Constitution through a consultative process in conformity with the Constitutional requirement. The policy provides a comprehensive framework to address the unique challenges that older persons in Kenya face, and recognition of their rights, as distinct right holders and participants as per Article 57 of the Constitution (Ministry of Labour, Social Security and Services, 2014).

Among the policy direction that Kenya has taken to address population aging in the country include the increase in retirement age of civil servants from 55 years to 60 years due to budgetary constraints in paying their pension (Mwendo, 2009). This was done in the year 2009. Equally, the current non-contributory civil service pension schemes are being converted to contributory retirement schemes (Chirchir, 2010; Kipanga, Were, & Toroitich, 2013). The Government initiated a welfare programme from July 2012 to pay the aged poor a monthly stipend of KShs.2,000 across the country (National Gender and Equality Commission, 2014). The programme has since been enhanced under the National Safety Net Programme (NSNP) to pay monthly stipend as non-contributory social pension to registered persons 70 years and above (Igadwah, 2018).

### 2.5 Summary of Literature Reviewed

Population aging is a summary term for the shifts in the age structure of a population towards older ages (Grigsby & Olshansky, 1989). It is a consequence of demographic transition where fertility and mortality rates decline in response to social and economic changes (Lisenkova, 2009). Eventually, life expectation of the population increases, resulting in more numbers and proportions of the older ages of the population (Kinsella & Velkott, 2001).

The commonly used measure/indicator of population aging is the proportion or percentage of the total population aged 60 and above (or 65 and above) (UNPD, 2011). Other measures are; absolute numbers of the aged, median age and aging index. Dependency ratio and potential support ratio, which are affected by population aging, are also calculated to help in planning purposes (Grigsby & Olshansky, 1989).

Measures of population aging in most countries are based on the UN projections. However, the UN projections of the old and the young tend to be less reliable than those of intermediate age groups (Keilman, 2001). The UN uses the deterministic approach in projecting TFRs, which are then decomposed into ASFRs using fertility schedules. They are finally combined with the age - specific projections of mortality and international migration using the cohort component projection method to yield the medium variant population projections (Alkema et al., 2011).

Deterministic projections are based on expert opinion, which is often biased about the likely future course of mortality, fertility and immigration (Miller, 2006). Probabilistic projections have been developed to address expert biases, especially the Bayesian models (Miller, 2006;

Alkema et al., 2011). Modelling of age specific fertility and mortality rates has also been suggested to overcome the deterministic biases as well as the use of nonlinear time series models (Lee & Carter, 1992; Li & Chan, 2007, Pandey & Singh, 2015). This study models ASFRs and ASMRs for Kenya and establishes the model that best fits the rates.

The stable population model is mostly applied in making population projections, especially the use of cohort component method (Preston et al., 1989; Keilman, 2001; Alkema et al., 2011). However, it is unrealistic to hold the vital rates constant as birth and death rates tend to fall over time and cohort component method is complicated as it involves many assumptions which make it difficult to replicate (Goldstein & Stecklov, 2002; Lisenkova, 2009). The use of matrix projection is preferred in this study as it allows the projection matrix to be replicated with variation in the vital rates (Keyfitz & Caswell, 2005).

Population aging has implication on all facets of human life including; economic, social, cultural and political (UN, 2002a). It suppresses growth potential through decreased labour input, lowered domestic savings, increased medical expenses and expansion of pension burden (Oizumi et al., 2006). Various protocols, policies and programmes on older persons at international, regional and national levels have been developed to address the challenges. Governments have mainly responded by increasing retirement age and taxes, heavy investment in pension schemes and social welfare for the aged (Lee et al., 2010; Pettinger, 2013).

# **CHAPTER THREE**

## METHODOLOGY

## 3.1 Introduction

This chapter presents the methodology used in order to achieve the objectives of the study, i.e. obtaining population projections and aging indicators. It discusses the quality of data used and the methods for generating input data for population projections. It further describes how the projection matrix is used to make the population projections; methods of generating CBRs and CDRs; and computation of aging indicators.

# **3.2** Methods of Generating Input Data for Population Projections

The input data required for population projections are the ASFRs, ASMRs and the base population. The ASFRs and ASMRs are generated by modelling of the past rates.

## 3.2.1 Modelling of ASFRs

ASFR is conventionally defined as the number of live births per 1000 women in a specific age group per year. The data required for modelling of ASFRs are the past ASFRs. The data was obtained from population and housing census analytic reports on fertility and national surveys, namely; the KFS of 1977/78, KCPS of 1984, and KDHS of 1988, 1993, 1998, 2003, 2008 and 2014.

# 3.2.1.1 Quality of ASFR data from Census Reports

Seven censuses have been undertaken in Kenya, two in pre-independence Kenya in 1948 and 1962 and five post-independences in 1969, 1979, 1989, 1999 and 2009. However, censuses of the non-African population had been held earlier in 1921, 1926, and 1931 in which no count for Africans was made (CBS, 1970a).

Fertility has been measured in different ways throughout the history of census taking in Kenya. Fertility data was not collected in 1948. The 1962 and 1969 censuses used probability samples of 10 percent to collect data on fertility on women, while 1979, 1989, 1999 and 2009 censuses included complete enumeration on fertility (KNBS, 2011a).

Kenyan censuses, just like those of other developing countries, suffer from both content and coverage errors in spite of efforts to collect complete and accurate data on fertility (CBS,

1996a). Content errors result from younger women over reporting live births, older women under reporting live births, age misreporting and wrong dating of births and marital status. On the other hand, coverage errors emanate from double counting, omission of enumeration area units or population sub-groups (CBS, 1970b; 1981b; 1996a; 2002a; KNBS, 2011a).

Consequently, CBS and KNBS have been correcting and adjusting the reported fertility data using various methods. Brass method was used to obtain fertility estimates for 1969 and 1979 censuses by comparing cumulated current fertility with average parity (CBS, 1970b; 1981b). Equally, El-Badry method was used to correct the average parities and fitted with Relational Gompertz Fertility Model for the 1989, 1999, and 2009 censuses fertility data (CBS, 1996a; 2002a; KNBS, 2011a). Published ASFRs for Kenya from census data is given in Table 3.1.

| Ago Group |       |       | YEAR  |       |       |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Age Group | 1969  | 1979  | 1989  | 1999  | 2009  |
| 15 -19    | 0.132 | 0.182 | 0.160 | 0.145 | 0.085 |
| 20 - 24   | 0.331 | 0.368 | 0.334 | 0.254 | 0.230 |
| 25 - 29   | 0.337 | 0.372 | 0.322 | 0.236 | 0.243 |
| 30 - 34   | 0.294 | 0.311 | 0.251 | 0.185 | 0.200 |
| 35 - 39   | 0.223 | 0.226 | 0.167 | 0.127 | 0.133 |
| 40 - 44   | 0.135 | 0.105 | 0.069 | 0.056 | 0.057 |
| 45 - 49   | 0.068 | 0.014 | 0.008 | 0.007 | 0.012 |
| TFR       | 7.600 | 7.890 | 6.559 | 5.050 | 4.800 |

**Table 3.1:** ASFRs from Census Data (1969 – 2009)

Source: CBS (1970b; 1981b; 1996a; 2002a) and KNBS (2011a)

## 3.2.1.2 Quality of ASFR data from Selected National Surveys

The national surveys whose ASFR data is used are the KFS of 1977/78, KCPS of 1984, and KDHS of 1988, 1993, 1998, 2003, 2008 and 2014. One of the objectives of KDHS is to provide reliable estimates of fertility levels. This is done using representative sample of women aged 15 - 49 and men aged 15 - 54 in selected households. Northern part of the country was excluded from 1978 to 1998 surveys due to challenges in accessibility and insecurity. However, the surveys conducted since 2003 have included all the areas of the country. The ASFRs are shown in Table 3.2.

| Age     | 1978  | 1984  | 1988  | 1993  | 1998  | 2003  | 2008  | 2014  |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Group   | KFS   | KCPS  | KDHS  | KDHS  | KDHS  | KDHS  | KDHS  | KDHS  |
| 15 – 19 | 0.168 | 0.143 | 0.152 | 0.110 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 0.103 | 0.096 |
| 20 - 24 | 0.342 | 0.358 | 0.314 | 0.257 | 0.248 | 0.243 | 0.238 | 0.206 |
| 25 - 29 | 0.357 | 0.338 | 0.303 | 0.241 | 0.218 | 0.231 | 0.216 | 0.183 |
| 30-34   | 0.293 | 0.291 | 0.255 | 0.197 | 0.188 | 0.196 | 0.175 | 0.148 |
| 35 - 39 | 0.239 | 0.233 | 0.183 | 0.154 | 0.109 | 0.123 | 0.118 | 0.100 |
| 40 - 44 | 0.145 | 0.109 | 0.099 | 0.070 | 0.051 | 0.055 | 0.050 | 0.038 |
| 45 - 49 | 0.059 | 0.066 | 0.035 | 0.050 | 0.016 | 0.015 | 0.012 | 0.009 |
| TFR     | 8.015 | 7.690 | 6.705 | 5.395 | 4.705 | 4.885 | 4.560 | 3.900 |

Table 3.2: ASFRs from Selected National Surveys (1978 - 2014)

Source: CBS (1984) and KNBS (2010; 2015)

ASFRs from census data in Table 3.1 and national surveys in Table 3.2 have been combined in Table 3.3.

Table 3.3: ASFRs from both Census Data and National Surveys

| Age     |       |       |       |       |       |       | YEAR  |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Group   | 1969  | 1978  | 1979  | 1984  | 1988  | 1989  | 1993  | 1998  | 1999  | 2003  | 2008  | 2009  | 2014  |
| 15 -19  | 0.132 | 0.168 | 0.182 | 0.143 | 0.152 | 0.160 | 0.110 | 0.111 | 0.145 | 0.114 | 0.103 | 0.085 | 0.096 |
| 20 - 24 | 0.331 | 0.342 | 0.368 | 0.358 | 0.314 | 0.334 | 0.257 | 0.248 | 0.254 | 0.243 | 0.238 | 0.230 | 0.206 |
| 25 - 29 | 0.337 | 0.357 | 0.372 | 0.338 | 0.303 | 0.322 | 0.241 | 0.218 | 0.236 | 0.231 | 0.216 | 0.243 | 0.183 |
| 30 - 34 | 0.294 | 0.293 | 0.311 | 0.291 | 0.255 | 0.251 | 0.197 | 0.188 | 0.185 | 0.196 | 0.175 | 0.200 | 0.148 |
| 35 - 39 | 0.223 | 0.239 | 0.226 | 0.233 | 0.183 | 0.167 | 0.154 | 0.109 | 0.127 | 0.123 | 0.118 | 0.133 | 0.100 |
| 40 - 44 | 0.135 | 0.145 | 0.105 | 0.109 | 0.099 | 0.069 | 0.070 | 0.051 | 0.056 | 0.055 | 0.050 | 0.057 | 0.038 |
| 45 - 49 | 0.068 | 0.059 | 0.014 | 0.066 | 0.035 | 0.008 | 0.050 | 0.016 | 0.007 | 0.015 | 0.012 | 0.012 | 0.009 |
| TFR     | 7.600 | 8.015 | 7.890 | 7.690 | 6.705 | 6.555 | 5.395 | 4.705 | 5.050 | 4.885 | 4.560 | 4.800 | 3.900 |

Source: Table 3.1 and Table 3.2

### 3.2.1.3 Method of Modelling ASFRs

Modelling of ASFRs borrows from the work of Pandey and Singh (2015) that used the past trends in ASFRs to project the future ASFRs for each age group separately for the Uttar Pradesh state in India. However, excel based extrapolation are used in the modelling of ASFRs. Data from Table 3.1, Table 3.2 and Table 3.3 are tabulated separately in an excel spread sheet for each of the seven reproductive age groups of women: 15-19, 20-24, 25-29, 30-34, 35-39, 40-44 and 45-49. Single year scale from 1969 to 2050 is used. Scatter chart is

selected by using the insert option in the excel spread sheet. Scatter with smooth lines and markers, and the design layout with grid plot area and trendline is picked. The default option of the trendline is linear. The trendline is formatted by right clicking on the trendline, which gives options of trend / regression type, namely; exponential, linear, logarithmic, polynomial, power and moving averages. The option to display equation on chart and R- squared value is also added. The model that best fits the data with the highest R-squared value is chosen. The ASFRs values over the projection period are obtained by checking the intersection points on the trendline and the year.

### 3.2.2 Modelling of ASMRs

The principal way of measuring variation in mortality by age is in terms of ASMRs, which is conventionally defined as the number of deaths of persons in a given age during a year per 1000 of the mid-year population at that age. This measure is very important in that it singles out the ages that are vulnerable to death relative to others (CBS, 1970b).

### 3.2.2.1 Quality of ASMR data from Census Reports

ASMR data were obtained from census reports. However, census data often suffer from errors of under reporting of infant deaths, age misreporting and wrong dating of deaths (CBS, 1996b). Indirect methods of estimation of mortality have been used to correct these errors using model life tables. The Brass two-parameter model life tables is mostly used as it performs the dual function of linking the estimates of child mortality with those of adult mortality and smoothen irregularities of adult mortality (CBS, 1996b).

Mortality is gender and age specific with wide variations over the age pattern (CBS, 1996b). As a result, model life tables are constructed separately for males and females on the basis of mortality estimates in the first two years of life and of the expectations of life for adults at various ages. The ASMRs have been extracted from the life tables that have been constructed for Kenya and are summarized in the Table 3.4.

|         |        |        | MALES  |        |        | FEMALES |        |        |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| AGE     |        |        |        |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |
| GROUP   | 1969   | 1979   | 1989   | 1999   | 2009   | 1969    | 1979   | 1989   | 1999   | 2009   |
| 0       | 0.1382 | 0.1021 | 0.0743 | 0.0869 | 0.0632 | 0.1215  | 0.0880 | 0.0664 | 0.0768 | 0.0501 |
| 1 - 4   | 0.0241 | 0.0190 | 0.0139 | 0.0111 | 0.0067 | 0.0199  | 0.0166 | 0.0119 | 0.0105 | 0.0055 |
| 5 - 9   | 0.0085 | 0.0062 | 0.0046 | 0.0045 | 0.0030 | 0.0069  | 0.0053 | 0.0038 | 0.0037 | 0.0023 |
| 10 - 14 | 0.0032 | 0.0025 | 0.0018 | 0.0018 | 0.0029 | 0.0025  | 0.0021 | 0.0015 | 0.0014 | 0.0024 |
| 15 - 19 | 0.0054 | 0.0042 | 0.0031 | 0.0031 | 0.0025 | 0.0042  | 0.0035 | 0.0025 | 0.0026 | 0.0018 |
| 20 - 24 | 0.0070 | 0.0057 | 0.0043 | 0.0043 | 0.0035 | 0.0056  | 0.0048 | 0.0034 | 0.0051 | 0.0030 |
| 25 - 29 | 0.0072 | 0.0059 | 0.0045 | 0.0059 | 0.0048 | 0.0060  | 0.0050 | 0.0035 | 0.0070 | 0.0056 |
| 30 - 34 | 0.0075 | 0.0062 | 0.0047 | 0.0085 | 0.0077 | 0.0062  | 0.0052 | 0.0037 | 0.0079 | 0.0107 |
| 35 - 39 | 0.0084 | 0.0071 | 0.0054 | 0.0103 | 0.0122 | 0.0067  | 0.0059 | 0.0042 | 0.0083 | 0.0138 |
| 40 - 44 | 0.0101 | 0.0085 | 0.0065 | 0.0116 | 0.0132 | 0.0081  | 0.0070 | 0.0051 | 0.0086 | 0.0110 |
| 45 - 49 | 0.0128 | 0.0108 | 0.0084 | 0.0132 | 0.0140 | 0.0101  | 0.0089 | 0.0065 | 0.0093 | 0.0101 |
| 50 - 54 | 0.0167 | 0.0144 | 0.0113 | 0.0156 | 0.0133 | 0.0137  | 0.0119 | 0.0087 | 0.0108 | 0.0090 |
| 55 - 59 | 0.0226 | 0.0202 | 0.0160 | 0.0198 | 0.0146 | 0.0184  | 0.0167 | 0.0123 | 0.0138 | 0.0102 |
| 60 - 64 | 0.0329 | 0.0293 | 0.0238 | 0.0274 | 0.0203 | 0.0267  | 0.0243 | 0.0182 | 0.0195 | 0.0146 |
| 65 - 69 | 0.0464 | 0.0441 | 0.0367 | 0.0408 | 0.0300 | 0.0390  | 0.0369 | 0.0282 | 0.0296 | 0.0231 |
| 70 - 74 | 0.0718 | 0.0678 | 0.0586 | 0.0638 | 0.0466 | 0.0670  | 0.0577 | 0.0457 | 0.0473 | 0.0378 |
| 75 - 79 | 0.1074 | 0.1059 | 0.0957 | 0.1023 | 0.0750 | 0.0872  | 0.0924 | 0.0768 | 0.0786 | 0.0631 |
| 80+     | 0.1893 | 0.1915 | 0.1850 | 0.1606 | 0.2495 | 0.1758  | 0.1789 | 0.1663 | 0.1302 | 0.2128 |

Table 3.4: Age Specific Mortality Rates from Life Tables (1969 - 2009)

Source: CBS (1970b; 1996b; 2002b) and KNBS (2011b)

### 3.2.2.2 Method of Modelling ASMRs

Modelling of ASMRs is based largely on the recommendation of Li and Chan (2007) to consider nonlinear models in the projection of mortality. ASMRs for males and females from data in Table 3.4 are projected separately since mortality is sex and age specific. Just like in the modelling of ASFRs described in Section 3.2.1.3, ASMRs data are tabulated separately for each of the eighteen age groups, starting from age 0 to the last open age group of 80+ in an excel spread sheet using single year scale from 1969 to 2050. Modelling is undertaken in a similar way as in the case of ASFRs and the model that best fits the ASMRs with the highest value of R-squared is chosen.

### **3.3** Methods of Population Projections

Population projection is based on projecting the female population since females are the ones who give birth. The corresponding male population is obtained by multiplying the projected female population with the sex ratio.<sup>14</sup>

### 3.3.1 Introduction to Population projections

Population projections help in answering the question, 'given the current population, what could be the future population?' The sets of data required for the population projection are: ASFRs, ASMRs (to give survival rates) and the base population.<sup>15</sup> The ASFRs and ASMRs are obtained from the generated rates as described in Section 3.2. The base population is obtained from smoothed 2009 population, which is projected to the mid-year 2010 (KNBS, 2011c).<sup>16</sup> The smoothed population is given in Table 3.5.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Sex ratio is the number of males to the number of females.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Base population is the starting population on which future population projections are speculated to increase from.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup>Smoothed population is the population that has been adjusted for errors on age due to misreporting to give a more fitting demographic pattern.

| Age Group | Male       | Female     | Total      | *Sex Ratio (Male/Female) |
|-----------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------------|
|           |            |            |            |                          |
| 0 - 4     | 3,036,260  | 2,996,900  | 6,033,160  | 1.0131                   |
| 5 - 9     | 2,751,137  | 2,678,618  | 5,429,755  | 1.0271                   |
| 10 - 14   | 2,433,120  | 2,349,758  | 4,782,878  | 1.0355                   |
| 15 - 19   | 2,119,052  | 2,120,355  | 4,239,407  | 0.9994                   |
| 20 - 24   | 1,800,433  | 2,017,920  | 3,818,353  | 0.8922                   |
| 25 - 29   | 1,518,683  | 1,722,576  | 3,241,259  | 0.8816                   |
| 30 - 34   | 1,268,075  | 1,284,748  | 2,552,823  | 0.9870                   |
| 35 - 39   | 1,023,636  | 1,002,818  | 2,026,454  | 1.0208                   |
| 40 - 44   | 777,974    | 777,404    | 1,555,378  | 1.0007                   |
| 45 - 49   | 600,723    | 603,103    | 1,203,826  | 0.9961                   |
| 50 - 54   | 472,669    | 476,058    | 948,727    | 0.9929                   |
| 55 - 59   | 363,767    | 369,964    | 733,731    | 0.9832                   |
| 60 - 64   | 275,407    | 291,832    | 567,239    | 0.9437                   |
| 65 - 69   | 203,759    | 224,305    | 428,064    | 0.9084                   |
| 70 - 74   | 151,629    | 173,700    | 325,329    | 0.8729                   |
| 75 - 79   | 109,502    | 129,904    | 239,406    | 0.8429                   |
| 80+       | 159,780    | 223,897    | 383,677    | 0.7136                   |
| Total     | 19,065,606 | 19,443,860 | 38,509,466 |                          |

Table 3.5: 2010 Population by Age and Sex- Base Population

Source: KNBS (2011c)

### 3.3.2 Matrix Projection Method

Matrix projection method is used to project the population to the year 2050 in five year intervals. The method entails obtaining the 17 x 17 projection matrix which is detailed in Keyfitz (1968a) with further improvements as used in Caswell (2001), Preston et al. (2001) and Picard and Liang (2014). A section of the method is repeated here for easy of reference.

Let  ${}_{n}K_{x}$  <sup>(t)</sup> be the population at time t whose ages are between x and x + n, where the age interval n is taken as 5. Among those alive at t = 0 survivors to t = 1 are calculated as

$$(L_{5}/L_{0}) K_{0}^{(0)} = K_{5}^{(1)},$$

$$(L_{10}/L_{5}) K_{5}^{(0)} = K_{10}^{(1)},$$

$$(L_{15}/L_{10}) K_{10}^{(0)} = K_{15}^{(1)},$$

$$.$$

$$(L_{80+}/L_{75}) K_{75}^{(0)} = K_{80+}^{(1)}$$

$$(1)$$

The typical age interval is from age x at last birthday to x + 4, where x is a multiple of 5. Equation (1) may be written as

$$(L_{x+5}/L_x) K_x^{(0)} = K_{x+5}^{(1)},$$
(2)  
 $x = 0, 5, 10... \omega - 5, \omega$  being the maximum possible age taken as a multiple of 5.

Equation (2) above projects the populations already alive at time zero, and to it must be added births subsequent to that date that constitute the first age group in every projection. The ASFR is obtained by observing the number of births to mothers x to x + 4 years of age at last birthdays and dividing this by the average number of women in the same age group over the period of observation.

To follow the female population, the number of births of girl babies is required and it is assumed that the female fraction (FF) is the same for all ages of the mothers. FF is the ratio of female births to total births. This ratio is multiplied by the births in each age group of the mothers to obtain the female birth in each age group. To obtain the age specific female birth rate,  $F_x$ , we divide the female births in each age group by the number of mothers in each age group.

The ratio  $F_x$  is multiplied by the arithmetic mean of the initial population of ages x to x + 4 taken from (1),

$$(\mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{x}}^{(0)} + \mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{x}}^{(1)}) / 2 = \frac{1}{2} (\mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{x}}^{(0)} + (\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{x}} / \mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{x}-5}) \mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{x}-5}^{(0)})$$
(3)

and since this number is exposed for 5 years, we multiply also by 5.

The women aged x to x + 4 together with those x + 5 to x + 9 at last birthday will make a contribution to the number of births during the 5-year time period from 0 to 1 of

$$5/2 \{K_x^{(0)} + K_x^{(1)}\}F_x + 5/2 \{K_{x+5}^{(0)} + K_{x+5}^{(1)}\}F_{x+5} + \dots$$
(4)

Adding through all ages and rearranging gives

$$\frac{5}{2} \sum_{\alpha=5}^{\beta=5} \{ F_x + \left( \frac{L_{x+5}}{L_x} \right) F_{x+5} \} K_x^{(0)}$$
(5)

Where  $\alpha$  is the youngest age of childbearing and  $\beta$  is the oldest, both being multiples of 5.

The last step is to survive the births in 5-year interval. The proportion of survivors among children born throughout the interval is

$$5L_0/5l_0$$
 (6)

Multiplying (5) and (6) gives  $K_0$  <sup>(1)</sup>, which is the term needed to complete the population projection in equation (1). The relation between the population at time t + 1 and at time t (where t is in multiples of 5 years) is a set of linear, first-order, homogeneous differential equations with constant coefficients given as

$$\begin{array}{c} L_{0}/2l_{0}[\{K_{15}{}^{(t)}+K_{15}{}^{(t+1)}\} F_{15}+\{K_{20}{}^{(t)}+K_{20}{}^{(t+1)}\} F_{20+} ... +\{K_{45}{}^{(t)}+K_{45}{}^{(t+1)}\}F_{45}]=K_{0}{}^{(t+1)}, \\ (L_{5}/L_{0})K_{0}{}^{(t)}=K_{5}{}^{(t+1)}, \\ (L_{10}/L_{5})K_{0}{}^{(t)}=K_{10}{}^{(t+1)}, \\ . \end{array} \right)$$

$$(L_{80+}/L_{75})K_{75}^{(t)} = K_{80+}^{(t+1)}$$

where the childbearing span is taken as 15 to 49.

The entire set above can be compactly written as

$$L \{K^{(t)}\} = \{K^{(t+1)}\},$$
(8)

Where  $\{\mathbf{K}^{(t)}\}$  is the vertical vector of the age distribution at time t, given as

$$\mathbf{K}^{(t)} = \begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{K}_{0}^{(t)} \\ \mathbf{K}_{5}^{(t)} \\ \mathbf{K}_{10}^{(t)} \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \mathbf{K}_{80+}^{(t)} \end{pmatrix}$$

and L is the matrix of the coefficients of  $K_x^{(t)}$  in (7) after the  $K_x^{(t+1)}$  are eliminated on the left, given as

|     | 0             | 0            | 0 | $L_0/2l_0\left(\frac{L_{15}}{L_{10}}\right)F_{15}L_0/2l_0$ | $\begin{pmatrix} \frac{L_{20}}{L_{15}} \end{pmatrix} F_{20}$ |                | 0              | 0 |     |
|-----|---------------|--------------|---|--|--|----------------|----------------|---|-----|
|     | $L_{5}/L_{0}$ |              | 0 | 0  | 0  |                | 0              | 0 |     |
|     | 0             | $L_{10}/L_5$ | 0 | 0  | 0  |                | 0              | 0 |     |
| L = |               |              |   |  |  |                | •              |   | (9) |
|     |               | •            | • |  |  |                |                |   |     |
|     |               | •            | • |  |  |                | •              |   |     |
|     | 0             | 0            | 0 | 0  | 0  | L <sub>8</sub> | $_{0+}/L_{75}$ | 0 |     |

The required projection matrix is given as equation (9) above. In summary, the projection matrix is a 17 x 17 matrix consisting of first row values, sub-diagonal values and zero values in the rest of the matrix.

The first-row values are obtained as  $L_0/2l_0$  ( $F_{x-5} + (L_x/L_{x-5}) F_x$ ). The  $l_x$  and  $L_x$  values are the female life table values.<sup>17</sup> The  $F_x$  values are obtained by multiplying the modelled ASFRs with FF of the base population. The sex ratio at birth of the 2010 base population is 103, which gives a female fraction of 0.4926 (100/203).

The sub-diagonal values of the projection matrix are the survival ratio ( ${}_{n}SR_{x}$ ) values which are calculated as  ${}_{n}SR_{x} = {}_{n}L_{x}/{}_{n}L_{x-5}$ . Some exceptions are, however, made in the calculation of the survival ratios of the first and the last age groups. The life tables have ASMRs for the age groups 0 and 1 - 4 and not the age group 0 - 4. The  ${}_{5}L_{0}$  value for the age group 0 - 4 is obtained by summing  ${}_{1}L_{0}$  and  ${}_{4}L_{1}$  values (UN, 1983b). The survival ratio for the last age group,  $SR_{80+}$  is calculated as  $SR_{80+} = T_{80+}/T_{75+}$  (Preston et al., 2001).<sup>18</sup> The life table value of  $L_{80+}$  is usually more than that of  $L_{75+}$  which gives a survival ratio of more than 1 when computed as  $SR_{80+} = L_{80+}/L_{75+}$ .

The last element in the projection matrix, equation (9), is zero. This is based on the stable population model assumption that all the people die in the last age group of 80+. This is true to the extent that eventually, all the people in the last age group die. However, in the five-year

 $<sup>^{17}</sup>$  l<sub>x</sub> is the number of persons from a radix say of 1,000 births who reach the beginning of the age interval, while  $_nL_x$  is the number of persons in the populations who at any moment are living within the indicated age interval

 $<sup>^{18}</sup>$  T<sub>x</sub> – Total number of persons alive up to the age interval

interval in which the projections are made, not all the people in the last age group die. Over time, the projection matrix has been improved by using the probability of surviving instead of zero as the last element in the final, open-ended age group (Caswell, 2001; Preston et al., 2001; Picard & Liang, 2014). The life table probability of surviving,  $P_{80+} = 1 - q_{80+}$  where  $q_{80+}$  is the probability of dying obtained from the ASMR (given as  $M_{80+}$ ), as  $q_{80+} = 5^* M_{80+}$ /(1+5\*  $M_{80+}$  \*0.5). In this study, the  $M_{80+}$  is obtained from the modelled ASMRs in Section 3.2.2.2.

The resultant projection matrix that is used in this study is given as equation (10) below

|     | 0                                   | 0            | 0 | $L_0/2l_0\left(\frac{L_{15}}{L_{10}}\right)F_{15}L_0/2l_0$ | $\left(\frac{L_{20}}{L_{15}}\right) F_{20}$ | •••            | 0              | 0                | ١    |
|-----|-------------------------------------|--------------|---|--|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|------|
|     | $L_{5}/L_{0}$                       | 0            | 0 | 0  | 0   |                | 0              | 0                |      |
|     | L <sub>5</sub> /L <sub>0</sub><br>0 | $L_{10}/L_5$ | 0 | 0  | 0   |                | 0              | 0                |      |
| L = |                                     |              |   |  |   |                | •              |                  | (10) |
|     |                                     |              |   |  |   |                | •              | •                |      |
|     |                                     | •            | • |  |   |                | •              | •                |      |
|     |                                     | 0            | 0 | 0  | 0   | T <sub>8</sub> | $_{0+}/T_{75}$ | P <sub>80+</sub> | 1    |

In this study, equation (10) is not held constant over the projection period. Instead, it is varied after every 5 years to use the modelled ASFRs and ASMRs

### 3.4 Methods of Generating CBRs and CDRs

CBR is the total number of live births occurring among the population during a given year, per 1000 mid-year total population. It is crude measure because the denominator (mid-period population) used to derive it usually includes all the population, some who are not at risk of giving birth such as men, children and old people (CBS, 2002a). CDR is the number of deaths occurring during the year, per 1000 population.

Trends in CBRs and CDRs are used to demonstrate the demographic transition. The past CBRs and CDRs are obtained from population and housing census analytic reports on fertility and mortality. The past CBRs and CDRs are given in Table 3.6.

| Variable  |      |      | YEAR |      |      |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|
| v arrable | 1969 | 1979 | 1989 | 1999 | 2009 |
| CBR       | 50   | 52   | 48   | 41.3 | 35.2 |
| CDR       | 17   | 14   | 11   | 12   | 10.4 |

Table 3.6: CBRs and CDRs (1969 – 2009)

Source: CBS (1970b; 1981b; 1996a; 1996b; 2002a; 2002b) and KNBS (2011a; 2011b)

The projected rates are generated from the modelled ASFRs, ASMRs and the projected population as per Sections 3.2 and 3.3. CBRs are calculated by dividing the total births by total population. The total annual births are calculated by multiplying the ASFRs by the number of women in reproductive age groups.

Deaths are obtained separately for males and females since mortality is gender and age specific. The male deaths are obtained by multiplying the projected male ASMRs with the projected male population while the female deaths are obtained by multiplying the projected female ASMRs with the projected female population.

Some adjustment, however, are made to the ASMRs to obtain the ASMR for the age group 0 - 4,  ${}_{5}M_{0}$ , which is not given in the life tables.  ${}_{5}M_{0}$  is obtained as  ${}_{5}M_{0} = (d_{0} + {}_{4}d_{1})/{}_{5}L_{0}$  in both male life tables and female life tables. The male and female deaths are summed and total deaths are divided by the total population to obtain the CDRs.

### 3.5 Computation of Population Aging Indicators

Population aging indicators to be computed are; number of persons 60 years and above (older population), number of persons 65 years and above (aged population), proportion of the total population 60 years and above, proportion of the total population 65 years and above, aging index, median age, life expectancy at the age of 65, old age dependency ratio and potential support ratio.

Computation of aging indicators requires total population in age groups. To establish trends in population aging indicators, past and projected population is required. The projected population is obtained as per Section 3.3, while the past population is given in Table 3.7.

| Age     |           | 1969      |            |           | 1979      |            |
|---------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Group   | Male      | Female    | Total      | Male      | Female    | Total      |
| 0-4     | 1,058,102 | 1,046,380 | 2,104,482  | 1,730,341 | 1,686,871 | 3,417,212  |
| 5 -9    | 916,599   | 893,359   | 1,809,958  | 1,369,382 | 1,343,156 | 2,712,538  |
| 10 - 14 | 714,707   | 663,808   | 1,378,515  | 1,092,215 | 1,083,199 | 2,175,414  |
| 15 – 19 | 560,152   | 544,847   | 1,104,999  | 821,478   | 822,981   | 1,644,459  |
| 20 - 24 | 428,015   | 450,096   | 878,111    | 648,691   | 661,504   | 1,310,195  |
| 25 - 29 | 349,594   | 411,245   | 760,839    | 513,464   | 537,401   | 1,050,865  |
| 30-34   | 280,948   | 299,241   | 580,189    | 416,230   | 439,730   | 855,960    |
| 35 - 39 | 252,136   | 264,819   | 516,955    | 340,408   | 360,034   | 700,442    |
| 40 - 44 | 193,936   | 201,936   | 395,872    | 276,497   | 294,290   | 570,787    |
| 45 - 49 | 172,508   | 163,852   | 336,360    | 223,394   | 245,117   | 468,511    |
| 50 - 54 | 132,466   | 139,072   | 271,538    | 177,894   | 192,136   | 370,030    |
| 55 - 59 | 114,669   | 102,235   | 216,904    | 139,140   | 151,804   | 290,944    |
| 60 - 64 | 102,466   | 94,508    | 196,974    | 104,806   | 116,310   | 221,116    |
| 65 - 69 | 74,611    | 63,307    | 137,918    | 74,036    | 84,075    | 158,111    |
| 70 +    | 131,472   | 121,619   | 253,091    | 88295     | 106480    | 194775     |
| Total   | 5,482,381 | 5,460,324 | 10,942,705 | 8,016,271 | 8,125,088 | 16,141,359 |

Table 3.7: Graduated and Corrected Population by Age and Sex

| Age     |            | 1989       |            |            | 1999       |            |
|---------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Group   | Male       | Female     | Total      | Male       | Female     | Total      |
| 0-4     | 2,114,721  | 2,075,278  | 4,189,999  | 2,342,576  | 2,366,559  | 4,709,135  |
| 5-9     | 1,922,630  | 1,899,058  | 3,821,688  | 1,987,900  | 2,028,015  | 4,015,915  |
| 10 - 14 | 1,654,482  | 1,649,883  | 3,304,365  | 1,995,510  | 2,034,447  | 4,029,957  |
| 15 – 19 | 1,201,639  | 1,206,528  | 2,408,167  | 1,740,730  | 1,820,619  | 3,561,349  |
| 20 - 24 | 957,523    | 971,269    | 1,928,792  | 1,379,948  | 1,560,951  | 2,940,899  |
| 25 - 29 | 775,424    | 791,182    | 1,566,606  | 1,124,732  | 1,280,910  | 2,405,642  |
| 30-34   | 638,776    | 654,005    | 1,292,781  | 885,768    | 940,088    | 1,825,856  |
| 35 - 39 | 529,619    | 544,969    | 1,074,588  | 703,401    | 728,140    | 1,431,541  |
| 40 - 44 | 439,299    | 454,540    | 893,839    | 534,186    | 551,737    | 1,085,923  |
| 45 - 49 | 361,197    | 376,284    | 737,481    | 418,546    | 431,630    | 850,176    |
| 50 - 54 | 290,909    | 305,753    | 596,662    | 322,763    | 334,748    | 657,511    |
| 55 - 59 | 226,223    | 240,954    | 467,177    | 254,342    | 270,412    | 524,754    |
| 60 - 64 | 167,004    | 181,249    | 348,253    | 199,299    | 227,383    | 426,682    |
| 65 - 69 | 113,940    | 127,323    | 241,263    | 155,091    | 180,878    | 335,969    |
| 70 +    | 124,387    | 153,553    | 277,940    | 297,417    | 354,298    | 651,715    |
| Total   | 11,517,773 | 11,631,828 | 23,149,601 | 14,342,209 | 15,110,815 | 29,453,024 |

Source: CBS (1970b; 1981b; 2002c)

The proportion or percentage of the total population aged 65 years and above is computed as persons aged 65 years and above divided by total population multiplied by 100 percent. Population with 10 percent or more of its population is considered old while that with less than 5 percent is considered young.

Aging index is computed as persons aged 65 years and above divided by persons aged less than 15 years multiplied by 100 percent. Population with aging index under 15 percent is considered young while that with the index over 30 percent as old.

Median age is computed as:

$$L_{m} + \left[ \frac{\frac{N}{2} - Fm - 1}{fm} \right] * c$$

Where;

 $L_m$  = the lower limit of the class containing the median, N = the sum of all the frequencies (If there is a category of age not reported, N would exclude the frequencies of this class),  $F_{m-1} =$  the sum of the frequencies in all classes before the median class,  $f_m$ = frequency of the median class, and c = size of the median class.

Populations with medians less than 20 years are described as young, those with medians 20 years to 29 years as intermediate and those with medians 30 years or over as old.

Dependency ratio is computed as population less than 15 years plus population 65 years and above divided by population in the working age groups of 15 to 64 years multiplied by 100 percent. On the other hand, old-age dependency ratio (OADR) is computed as population 65 years and above divided by population in the working age groups of 15 to 64 years multiplied by 100 percent. Conversely, potential support ratio is computed as population 15 to 64 years divided by population 65 years and above.

### **CHAPTER FOUR**

#### **POPULATION PROJECTIONS**

### **4.1 Introduction**

This chapter presents projections of the input data and the projected population to the year 2050 as described in Chapter Three Sections 3.2 and 3.3. The projections are also compared with existing ones prepared by UN and KNBS. A summary of the projections is also given.

### 4.2 Input Data for Projections

The input data for population projections is obtained from projected ASFRs and ASMRs, which are presented in this section. A comparison of the projected TFRs from various sources is also given.

### 4.2.1 Projected ASFRs

Modelled ASFRs are obtained as described in Section 3.2.1.3. ASFR data from Table 3.1, Table 3.2 and Table 3.3 are fitted into regression models of exponential, linear, logarithmic, polynomial and power. The modelling of age group 15-19 from Table 3.1 (census data) is used as an illustration of the rest of the age groups. The various models are shown in Figures 4.1 to 4.5.

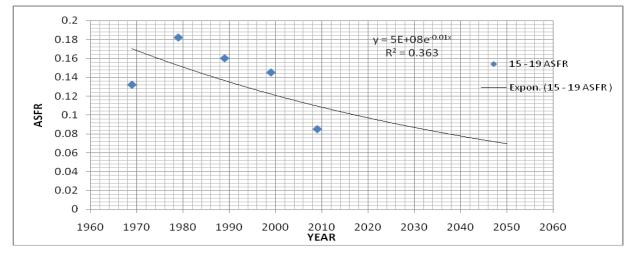


Figure 4.1: Exponential Model for ASFR of Age Group 15-19 Source: Table 3.1

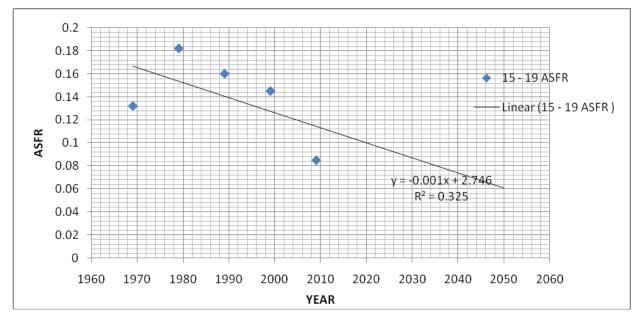


Figure 4.2: Linear Model for ASFR of Age Group 15-19 Source: Table 3.1

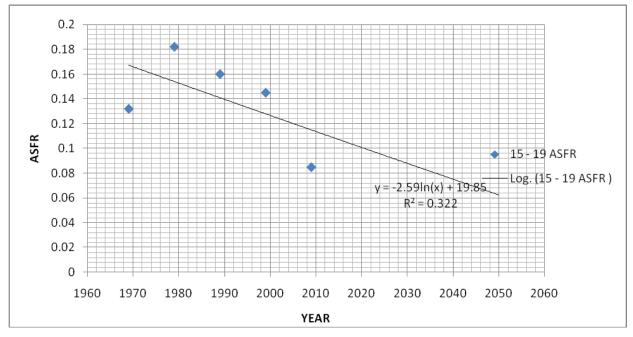


Figure 4.3: Logarithmic Model for ASFR of Age Group 15-19

Source: Table 3.1

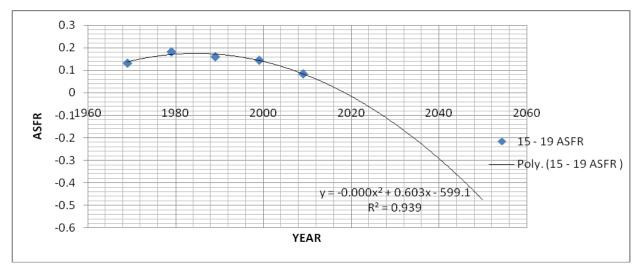
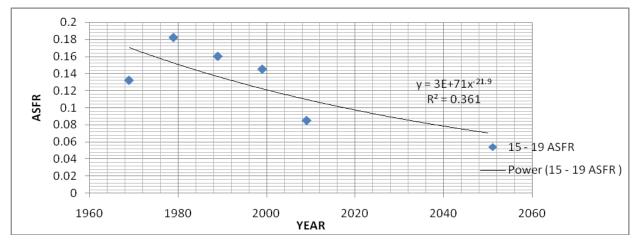


Figure 4.4: Polynomial Model for ASFR of Age Group 15-19



Source: Table 3.1

Figure 4.5: Power Model for ASFR of Age Group 15-19 Source: Table 3.1

The exponential model and power model result in almost the same fit. However, the R<sup>2</sup> value of exponential model of 0.363 is slightly higher than that of power model of 0.361. The linear, logarithmic and polynomial regression models progress to negative values, which do not represent the reality. Exponential model best fits the ASFRs and is therefore adopted and used in the study. Projected ASFRs from census data (Table 3.1) are presented in Table 4.1, while those from national survey (Table 3.2) are presented in Table 4.2. Modelled ASFRs from all the censuses and surveys (Table 3.3) are presented in Table 4.3.

Table 4.1: Projected ASFRs from Census Data (2010 - 2050)

| Age     |        |               |        |        | Year   |        |        |        |        |
|---------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Group   | 2010   | 2015          | 2020   | 2025   | 2030   | 2035   | 2040   | 2045   | 2050   |
| 15 – 19 | 0.1082 | 0.1026        | 0.0968 | 0.0918 | 0.0867 | 0.0820 | 0.0778 | 0.0735 | 0.0695 |
| 20 - 24 | 0.2370 | 0.2242        | 0.2126 | 0.2010 | 0.1904 | 0.1800 | 0.1706 | 0.1615 | 0.1528 |
| 25 - 29 | 0.2355 | 0.2229        | 0.2105 | 0.1995 | 0.1885 | 0.1785 | 0.1687 | 0.1595 | 0.1511 |
| 30 - 34 | 0.1852 | 0.1748        | 0.1630 | 0.1526 | 0.1432 | 0.1343 | 0.1258 | 0.1180 | 0.1107 |
| 35 – 39 | 0.1212 | 0.1118        | 0.1032 | 0.0951 | 0.0880 | 0.0810 | 0.0748 | 0.0690 | 0.0637 |
| 40 - 44 | 0.0484 | 0.0430        | 0.0383 | 0.0340 | 0.0303 | 0.0268 | 0.0239 | 0.0212 | 0.0189 |
| 45 – 49 | 0.0061 | 0.0049        | 0.0040 | 0.0032 | 0.0026 | 0.0021 | 0.0017 | 0.0014 | 0.0012 |
| TFR     | 4.708  | 4.421         | 4.142  | 3.886  | 3.6485 | 3.4235 | 3.2165 | 3.0205 | 2.8395 |
|         |        | - 1-11 - 1 f. |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |

Source: Modelled from Table 3.1

Table 4.2: Projected ASFRs from National Surveys (2010 - 2050)

| Age     |        |        |        |        | Year   |        |        |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Group   | 2010   | 2015   | 2020   | 2025   | 2030   | 2035   | 2040   | 2045   | 2050   |
| 15 – 19 | 0.0985 | 0.0915 | 0.0847 | 0.0784 | 0.0728 | 0.0676 | 0.0624 | 0.0580 | 0.0537 |
| 20 - 24 | 0.2185 | 0.2030 | 0.1882 | 0.1746 | 0.1617 | 0.1505 | 0.1392 | 0.1294 | 0.1200 |
| 25 - 29 | 0.1955 | 0.1785 | 0.1625 | 0.1482 | 0.1350 | 0.1232 | 0.1124 | 0.1025 | 0.0934 |
| 30 - 34 | 0.1612 | 0.1461 | 0.1329 | 0.1210 | 0.1097 | 0.0995 | 0.0905 | 0.0825 | 0.0746 |
| 35 - 39 | 0.1034 | 0.0907 | 0.0796 | 0.0696 | 0.0615 | 0.0540 | 0.0474 | 0.0417 | 0.0366 |
| 40 - 44 | 0.0418 | 0.0349 | 0.0291 | 0.0244 | 0.0203 | 0.0169 | 0.0141 | 0.0118 | 0.0098 |
| 45 - 49 | 0.0108 | 0.0081 | 0.0059 | 0.0044 | 0.0033 | 0.0025 | 0.0018 | 0.0014 | 0.0010 |
| TFR     | 4.1485 | 3.764  | 3.4145 | 3.103  | 2.8215 | 2.571  | 2.339  | 2.1365 | 1.9455 |

Source: Modelled from Table 3.2

Table 4.3: Projected ASFRs for Censuses and Surveys (2010 - 2050)

| Age     |        |        |        |        | Year   |        |        |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Group   | 2010   | 2015   | 2020   | 2025   | 2030   | 2035   | 2040   | 2045   | 2050   |
| 15 – 19 | 0.1020 | 0.0954 | 0.0892 | 0.0834 | 0.0779 | 0.0729 | 0.0681 | 0.0638 | 0.0596 |
| 20 - 24 | 0.2255 | 0.2112 | 0.1976 | 0.1852 | 0.1734 | 0.1624 | 0.1518 | 0.1422 | 0.1332 |
| 25 - 29 | 0.2084 | 0.1932 | 0.1788 | 0.1653 | 0.1530 | 0.1415 | 0.1312 | 0.1217 | 0.1125 |
| 30 - 34 | 0.1695 | 0.1562 | 0.1437 | 0.1327 | 0.1220 | 0.1125 | 0.1034 | 0.0955 | 0.0878 |
| 35 - 39 | 0.1103 | 0.0992 | 0.0893 | 0.0805 | 0.0723 | 0.0652 | 0.0586 | 0.0528 | 0.0475 |
| 40 - 44 | 0.0448 | 0.0388 | 0.0335 | 0.0249 | 0.0249 | 0.0215 | 0.0186 | 0.0162 | 0.0138 |
| 45 - 49 | 0.0100 | 0.0082 | 0.0066 | 0.0053 | 0.0043 | 0.0035 | 0.0028 | 0.0023 | 0.0018 |
| TFR     | 4.3525 | 4.0110 | 3.6935 | 3.3865 | 3.1390 | 2.8975 | 2.6725 | 2.4725 | 2.2810 |

Source: Modelled from Table 3.3

The projections from census data gives higher values of ASFRs compared with those from national surveys. When all the ASFRs from censuses and surveys were projected, the projections were moderate. These projections are illustrated in the Figure 4.6 using TFRs. Consequently, the projections of ASFRs from all the censuses and surveys (Table 4.3) are used in the projections of the population. The figures of exponential models used to obtain values for Table 4.3 have been presented in Appendix 1.

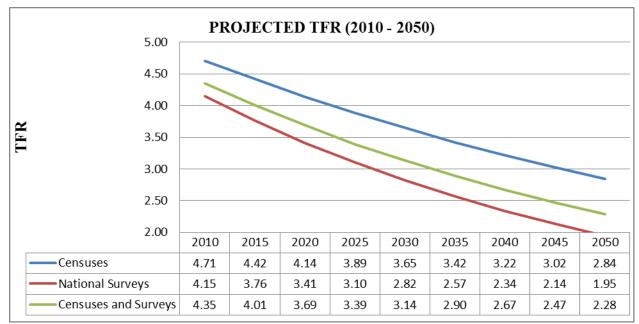


Figure 4.6: Projected TFR (2010 - 2050)

Source: Computed from Table 4.1, Table 4.2 and Table 4.3

#### 4.2.2 **Comparison of Projected TFRs from Various Sources**

|      |       | Total Fertility Rate (TFR) |             |             |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|-------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year | Study | KNBS<br>(2011c)            | NCPD (2011) | UNPD (2011) | UNPD<br>(2015) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015 | 4.01  | 4.1                        |             | 4.62        | 4.44           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2030 | 3.14  | 3.2                        | 2.6         | 3.46        | 3.56           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2050 | 2.28  |                            |             | 2.89        | 2.85           |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.4: Projected TFRs from Various Sources

Source: The Study, KNBS (2011c), NCPD (2011) and UNPD (2011; 2015)

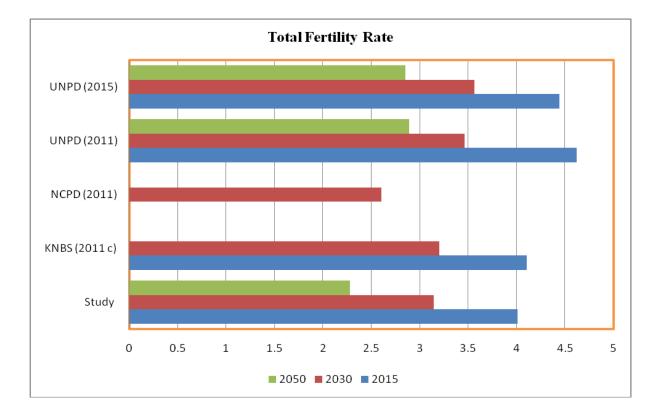


Figure 4.7: Comparison of the Projected TFRs from Various Sources Source: Table 4.4

The projections from the study for the year 2015 are lower than those of KNBS (2011c) and UNPD (2011; 2015). The UNPD (2015) revised the TFR downward from 4.62 to 4.44. For the year 2030, the projected TFR in the study is lower than those of KNBS (2011c) and UNPD (2011; 2015). However, the study TFR of 3.14 is higher than that of the Kenyan Government policy objective of 2.6 by 2030. By 2050, the study projects TFR of 2.28 which is lower than that of UNPD (2011; 2015). The UNPD (2015), however, revised the UNPD (2011) TFR slightly downwards from 2.89 to 2.85. Generally, the study TFRs are lower over the period than those of the KNBS (2011c) and UNPD (2011; 2015).

### 4.2.3 Projected ASMRs

The projected ASMRs are obtained as described in Section 3.2.2.2. Male ASMRs and female ASMRs data from Table 3.4 are fitted to regression models of exponential, linear, logarithmic, polynomial and power. Exponential model gives the best fit to the data and is consequently used in the projections.

The male ASMR value of 0.2495 for the last age group 80+ for the year 2009 is found to be too high. This value is excluded in the plotting to get the trendline that represents the rest of the values. The fitted value for the age group 80+ for the year 2009 is then obtained as 0.1588. The projected male ASMRs are presented in Table 4.5.

| AGE<br>GROUP | 2010   | 2015   | 2020   | 2025   | 2030   | 2035   | 2040   | 2045   | 2050   |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0            | 0.0624 | 0.0572 | 0.0526 | 0.0480 | 0.0441 | 0.0405 | 0.0372 | 0.0340 | 0.0313 |
| 1 - 4        | 0.0071 | 0.0061 | 0.0052 | 0.0045 | 0.0038 | 0.0033 | 0.0028 | 0.0025 | 0.0020 |
| 5 - 9        | 0.0031 | 0.0027 | 0.0024 | 0.0021 | 0.0019 | 0.0017 | 0.0015 | 0.0013 | 0.0012 |
| 10 - 14      | 0.0021 | 0.0021 | 0.0020 | 0.0020 | 0.0019 | 0.0019 | 0.0018 | 0.0018 | 0.0017 |
| 15 - 19      | 0.0024 | 0.0022 | 0.0020 | 0.0018 | 0.0016 | 0.0015 | 0.0014 | 0.0013 | 0.0012 |
| 20 - 24      | 0.0034 | 0.0031 | 0.0029 | 0.0026 | 0.0024 | 0.0022 | 0.0020 | 0.0019 | 0.0017 |
| 25 - 29      | 0.0047 | 0.0045 | 0.0043 | 0.0042 | 0.0040 | 0.0038 | 0.0037 | 0.0035 | 0.0034 |
| 30 - 34      | 0.0073 | 0.0075 | 0.0076 | 0.0077 | 0.0079 | 0.0080 | 0.0082 | 0.0083 | 0.0085 |
| 35 - 39      | 0.0105 | 0.0112 | 0.0118 | 0.0125 | 0.0132 | 0.0140 | 0.0148 | 0.0156 | 0.0165 |
| 40 - 44      | 0.0116 | 0.0122 | 0.0126 | 0.0132 | 0.0137 | 0.0143 | 0.0149 | 0.0156 | 0.0162 |
| 45 - 49      | 0.0126 | 0.0129 | 0.0131 | 0.0134 | 0.0136 | 0.0139 | 0.0141 | 0.0144 | 0.0147 |
| 50 - 54      | 0.0131 | 0.0128 | 0.0126 | 0.0123 | 0.0121 | 0.0119 | 0.0117 | 0.0115 | 0.0112 |
| 55 - 59      | 0.0152 | 0.0146 | 0.0139 | 0.0134 | 0.0128 | 0.0122 | 0.0117 | 0.0112 | 0.0107 |
| 60 - 64      | 0.0212 | 0.0202 | 0.0192 | 0.0182 | 0.0173 | 0.0164 | 0.0156 | 0.0148 | 0.0140 |
| 65 - 69      | 0.0320 | 0.0306 | 0.0291 | 0.0278 | 0.0265 | 0.0253 | 0.0241 | 0.0230 | 0.0219 |
| 70 - 74      | 0.0503 | 0.0480 | 0.0458 | 0.0437 | 0.0417 | 0.0398 | 0.0380 | 0.0364 | 0.0347 |
| 75 - 79      | 0.0824 | 0.0793 | 0.0763 | 0.0735 | 0.0708 | 0.0683 | 0.0658 | 0.0633 | 0.0609 |
| 80+          | 0.1580 | 0.1538 | 0.1499 | 0.1460 | 0.1422 | 0.1384 | 0.1348 | 0.1313 | 0.1279 |

Table 4.5: Projected Male ASMRs (2010 - 2050)

Source: Modelled from Table 3.4

The female ASMR value of 0.2128 for the last age group 80+ for the year 2009 is found to be too high, just like that of the male ASMR. This value is excluded in the plotting to get the trendline that represents the rest of the values. The fitted value for the age group 80+ is then obtained as 0.1264. The projected female ASMRs are presented in Table 4.6.

| AGE     | 2010   | 2015   | 2020   | 2025   | 2030   | 2035   | 2040   | 2045   | 2050   |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| GROUP   | 2010   | 2013   | 2020   | 2023   | 2030   | 2055   | 2040   | 2043   | 2030   |
| 0       | 0.0517 | 0.0470 | 0.0426 | 0.0388 | 0.0352 | 0.0322 | 0.0293 | 0.0266 | 0.0241 |
| 1 - 4   | 0.0062 | 0.0053 | 0.0046 | 0.0039 | 0.0034 | 0.0029 | 0.0025 | 0.0022 | 0.0019 |
| 5 - 9   | 0.0024 | 0.0021 | 0.0018 | 0.0016 | 0.0014 | 0.0013 | 0.0011 | 0.0010 | 0.0009 |
| 10 - 14 | 0.0018 | 0.0017 | 0.0017 | 0.0016 | 0.0016 | 0.0015 | 0.0015 | 0.0015 | 0.0014 |
| 15 - 19 | 0.0018 | 0.0017 | 0.0015 | 0.0014 | 0.0013 | 0.0011 | 0.0010 | 0.0009 | 0.0008 |
| 20 - 24 | 0.0033 | 0.0031 | 0.0029 | 0.0028 | 0.0026 | 0.0025 | 0.0024 | 0.0023 | 0.0021 |
| 25 - 29 | 0.0055 | 0.0056 | 0.0056 | 0.0057 | 0.0057 | 0.0058 | 0.0058 | 0.0059 | 0.0061 |
| 30 - 34 | 0.0087 | 0.0094 | 0.0101 | 0.0109 | 0.0119 | 0.0127 | 0.0137 | 0.0148 | 0.0159 |
| 35 - 39 | 0.0105 | 0.0114 | 0.0125 | 0.0137 | 0.0149 | 0.0163 | 0.0178 | 0.0195 | 0.0213 |
| 40 - 44 | 0.0092 | 0.0094 | 0.0099 | 0.0104 | 0.0108 | 0.0112 | 0.0117 | 0.0122 | 0.0127 |
| 45 - 49 | 0.0089 | 0.0090 | 0.0090 | 0.0090 | 0.0090 | 0.0090 | 0.0091 | 0.0091 | 0.0091 |
| 50 - 54 | 0.0088 | 0.0084 | 0.0080 | 0.0076 | 0.0074 | 0.0069 | 0.0066 | 0.0063 | 0.0060 |
| 55 - 59 | 0.0105 | 0.0098 | 0.0091 | 0.0085 | 0.0080 | 0.0074 | 0.0070 | 0.0065 | 0.0060 |
| 60 - 64 | 0.0150 | 0.0140 | 0.0130 | 0.0121 | 0.0113 | 0.0105 | 0.0098 | 0.0091 | 0.0085 |
| 65 - 69 | 0.0236 | 0.0222 | 0.0208 | 0.0195 | 0.0183 | 0.0173 | 0.0161 | 0.0151 | 0.0142 |
| 70 - 74 | 0.0378 | 0.0352 | 0.0331 | 0.0309 | 0.0289 | 0.0270 | 0.0253 | 0.0236 | 0.0221 |
| 75 - 79 | 0.0667 | 0.0640 | 0.0615 | 0.0590 | 0.0567 | 0.0544 | 0.0523 | 0.0502 | 0.0482 |
| 80+     | 0.1255 | 0.1196 | 0.1138 | 0.1084 | 0.1033 | 0.0984 | 0.0937 | 0.0892 | 0.0850 |

Table 4.6: Projected Female ASMRs (2010 - 2050)

Source: Modelled from Table 3.4

### **4.3 Population Projections**

Population projections are undertaken as described in Section 3.3.2. It involved obtaining projection matrix values to be used in the projection of the female population. The male population is then obtained using the sex ratio of the base population and the total population is obtained by summing the male and female population.

#### 4.3.1 **Projection Matrix Values**

The first-row values of the projection matrix, equation (10), are obtained as  $L_0/2l_0$  (F<sub>x-5</sub> + ( $L_x/L_{x-5}$ ) F<sub>x</sub>). The l<sub>x</sub> and L<sub>x</sub> values are the female life table values, which were constructed from projected female ASMRs in Table 4.6 and are presented in Appendix 2. The F<sub>x</sub>, the age specific female birth rates, are obtained by multiplying the ASFRs in Table 4.3 with the female fraction (FF), the ratio of female births to total births, of 0.4926 (100/203). The sex ratio at birth has been assumed to be constant during the projection period. The first-row values of the projection matrices used over the projection period are presented in Table 4.7.

|         |        |        |        | 5      |        | `      | ,      |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Age     |        |        |        |        | Year   |        |        |        |        |
| Group   | 2010   | 2015   | 2020   | 2025   | 2030   | 2035   | 2040   | 2045   | 2050   |
| 15 - 19 | 0.1173 | 0.1104 | 0.1038 | 0.0976 | 0.0916 | 0.0861 | 0.0807 | 0.0759 | 0.0711 |
| 20 - 24 | 0.3766 | 0.3549 | 0.3340 | 0.3144 | 0.2956 | 0.2779 | 0.2607 | 0.2451 | 0.2302 |
| 25 - 29 | 0.4981 | 0.4671 | 0.4372 | 0.4092 | 0.3828 | 0.3577 | 0.3343 | 0.3128 | 0.2920 |
| 30 - 34 | 0.4315 | 0.4011 | 0.3719 | 0.3450 | 0.3194 | 0.2959 | 0.2740 | 0.2541 | 0.2347 |
| 35 - 39 | 0.3186 | 0.2922 | 0.2676 | 0.2457 | 0.2245 | 0.2058 | 0.1879 | 0.1722 | 0.1573 |
| 40 - 44 | 0.1774 | 0.1588 | 0.1419 | 0.1225 | 0.1132 | 0.1013 | 0.0905 | 0.0811 | 0.0722 |
| 45 - 49 | 0.0631 | 0.0544 | 0.0467 | 0.0353 | 0.0343 | 0.0295 | 0.0254 | 0.0220 | 0.0186 |

Table 4.7: First Row Values of the Projection Matrix (2010 - 2050)

Source: Author (Appendix 2)

The diagonal (survival,  ${}_{n}SR_{x}$ ) values of the projection matrix are also obtained from the female life tables presented in Appendix 2. These values are presented in Table 4.8.

| Age     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Group   | 2010   | 2015   | 2020   | 2025   | 2030   | 2035   | 2040   | 2045   | 2050   |
| 5 - 9   | 0.9781 | 0.9810 | 0.9834 | 0.9856 | 0.9874 | 0.9888 | 0.9903 | 0.9913 | 0.9924 |
| 10 - 14 | 0.9897 | 0.9905 | 0.9914 | 0.9920 | 0.9926 | 0.9929 | 0.9935 | 0.9939 | 0.9942 |
| 15 - 19 | 0.9912 | 0.9915 | 0.9922 | 0.9925 | 0.9928 | 0.9934 | 0.9938 | 0.9941 | 0.9944 |
| 20 - 24 | 0.9874 | 0.9881 | 0.9891 | 0.9896 | 0.9903 | 0.9911 | 0.9916 | 0.9920 | 0.9928 |
| 25 - 29 | 0.9783 | 0.9786 | 0.9790 | 0.9790 | 0.9795 | 0.9795 | 0.9798 | 0.9798 | 0.9798 |
| 30 - 34 | 0.9653 | 0.9634 | 0.9617 | 0.9596 | 0.9573 | 0.9552 | 0.9529 | 0.9501 | 0.9471 |
| 35 - 39 | 0.9532 | 0.9494 | 0.9452 | 0.9405 | 0.9354 | 0.9303 | 0.9246 | 0.9182 | 0.9117 |
| 40 - 44 | 0.9519 | 0.9492 | 0.9454 | 0.9413 | 0.9374 | 0.9331 | 0.9283 | 0.9231 | 0.9176 |
| 45 - 49 | 0.9557 | 0.9550 | 0.9538 | 0.9526 | 0.9516 | 0.9506 | 0.9492 | 0.9479 | 0.9467 |
| 50 - 54 | 0.9567 | 0.9574 | 0.9583 | 0.9593 | 0.9597 | 0.9609 | 0.9614 | 0.9621 | 0.9628 |
| 55 - 59 | 0.9530 | 0.9556 | 0.9582 | 0.9606 | 0.9623 | 0.9649 | 0.9666 | 0.9685 | 0.9704 |
| 60 - 64 | 0.9386 | 0.9425 | 0.9465 | 0.9500 | 0.9531 | 0.9564 | 0.9590 | 0.9619 | 0.9645 |
| 65 - 69 | 0.9089 | 0.9143 | 0.9197 | 0.9247 | 0.9292 | 0.9334 | 0.9378 | 0.9417 | 0.9452 |
| 70 - 74 | 0.8598 | 0.8681 | 0.8755 | 0.8830 | 0.8900 | 0.8963 | 0.9027 | 0.9086 | 0.9140 |
| 75 - 79 | 0.7761 | 0.7862 | 0.7950 | 0.8041 | 0.8126 | 0.8209 | 0.8284 | 0.8361 | 0.8432 |
| 80+     | 0.5704 | 0.5841 | 0.5980 | 0.6113 | 0.6243 | 0.6372 | 0.6498 | 0.6622 | 0.6742 |

Table 4.8: Diagonal Values of the Projection Matrix (2010 – 2050)

Source: Author (*Appendix 2*)

The last element (P<sub>80+</sub>) values of the projection matrix, the probability of surviving in the last age group, are computed as described in Section 3.3.2.  $P_{80+}=1-q_{80+}$ ;  $q_{80+}=5*$  M<sub>80+</sub> /(1+5\* M<sub>80+</sub> \*0.5) and M<sub>80+</sub> is obtained from the projected female ASMRs (2010 - 2050) in Table 4.6. These are presented in Table 4.9.

Table 4.9: Values of the Last Element of Projection Matrix (2010 - 2050)

| Year        | 2010   | 2015   | 2020   | 2025   | 2030   | 2035   | 2040   | 2045   | 2050   |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| ASMR        | 0.1255 | 0.1196 | 0.1138 | 0.1084 | 0.1033 | 0.0984 | 0.0937 | 0.0892 | 0.0850 |
| <b>q</b> 80 | 0.4776 | 0.4604 | 0.4430 | 0.4264 | 0.4105 | 0.3949 | 0.3796 | 0.3647 | 0.3505 |
| P80         | 0.5224 | 0.5396 | 0.5570 | 0.5736 | 0.5895 | 0.6051 | 0.6204 | 0.6353 | 0.6495 |

Source: Computed from Table 4.6

### 4.3.2 **Projection of Female Population**

The projection matrices obtained by fitting the values in Table 4.7, Table 4.8 and Table 4.9 in equation (**10**) are multiplied by the female population to get the projected population. The first projection matrix is multiplied by the female population in Table 3.5, being the base population. Matlab software is used in the multiplication. These values form the projected female population for 2015, which subsequently form the base population for projection of the 2020 female population. The projected 2015 female population is then multiplied by the second matrix fitted by the values in Table 4.7, Table 4.8 and Table 4.9 corresponding to 2015. The process is repeated in five-year interval until the projected female population of 2050 is obtained. The projected female population is presented in Table 4.10.

| Age     | 2010     | 2015     | 2020     | 2025     | 2030     | 2035     | 2040     | 2045     | 2050     |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Group   | 2010     | 2013     | 2020     | 2023     | 2030     | 2033     | 2040     | 2043     | 2030     |
| 0 - 4   | 2996900  | 2916515  | 3139069  | 3274522  | 3363921  | 3421784  | 3396007  | 3324714  | 3241616  |
| 5 -9    | 2678618  | 2931268  | 2861101  | 3086960  | 3227369  | 3321536  | 3383460  | 3363065  | 3295789  |
| 10 - 14 | 2349758  | 2651028  | 2903421  | 2836496  | 3062265  | 3203486  | 3297953  | 3361468  | 3342551  |
| 15 - 19 | 2120355  | 2329080  | 2628494  | 2880774  | 2815222  | 3040216  | 3182343  | 3277505  | 3341635  |
| 20 - 24 | 2017920  | 2093639  | 2301364  | 2599844  | 2850814  | 2787915  | 3013159  | 3155612  | 3251285  |
| 25 - 29 | 1722576  | 1974131  | 2048835  | 2253035  | 2545247  | 2792372  | 2730762  | 2952293  | 3091868  |
| 30 - 34 | 1284748  | 1662803  | 1901878  | 1970364  | 2162013  | 2436565  | 2667274  | 2602143  | 2804973  |
| 35 - 39 | 1002818  | 1224622  | 1578665  | 1797655  | 1853128  | 2022347  | 2266737  | 2466162  | 2389288  |
| 40 - 44 | 777404   | 954582   | 1162411  | 1492470  | 1692133  | 1737122  | 1887052  | 2104212  | 2276514  |
| 45 - 49 | 603103   | 742965   | 911626   | 1108708  | 1421727  | 1610233  | 1651308  | 1791190  | 1994582  |
| 50 - 54 | 476058   | 576989   | 711315   | 873611   | 1063583  | 1364431  | 1547273  | 1587568  | 1723303  |
| 55 - 59 | 369964   | 453683   | 551370   | 681582   | 839191   | 1023486  | 1316540  | 1495594  | 1537559  |
| 60 - 64 | 291832   | 347248   | 427596   | 521872   | 647503   | 799833   | 978862   | 1262561  | 1438612  |
| 65 - 69 | 224305   | 265246   | 317489   | 393260   | 482575   | 601659   | 746564   | 917977   | 1188954  |
| 70 - 74 | 173700   | 192857   | 230260   | 277962   | 347249   | 429492   | 539267   | 673923   | 834074   |
| 75 - 79 | 129904   | 134809   | 151625   | 183057   | 223509   | 282175   | 352570   | 446729   | 563467   |
| 80 +    | 223897   | 191061   | 181838   | 191955   | 222008   | 270410   | 343427   | 442162   | 576730   |
| Total   | 19443860 | 21642526 | 24008358 | 26424128 | 28819456 | 31145064 | 33300558 | 35224878 | 36892801 |

Table 4.10: Projected Female population (2010 - 2050)

Source: Author

### 4.3.3 Projection of Male and Total Population

The projected male population is obtained by multiplying the projected female population in Table 4.10 with the sex ratio in Table 3.5. The sex ratio is held constant over the projection period. The projected male, female and total population is given in Table 4.11.

| Age     |          | 2010     |          |          | 2015     |          |          | 2020     |          |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Group   | Male     | Female   | Total    | Male     | Female   | Total    | Male     | Female   | Total    |
| 0 - 4   | 3036260  | 2996900  | 6033160  | 2954820  | 2916515  | 5871335  | 3180296  | 3139069  | 6319365  |
| 5 -9    | 2751137  | 2678618  | 5429755  | 3010627  | 2931268  | 5941895  | 2938561  | 2861101  | 5799662  |
| 10 - 14 | 2433120  | 2349758  | 4782878  | 2745078  | 2651028  | 5396107  | 3006425  | 2903421  | 5909846  |
| 15 - 19 | 2119052  | 2120355  | 4239407  | 2327649  | 2329080  | 4656729  | 2626879  | 2628494  | 5255374  |
| 20 - 24 | 1800433  | 2017920  | 3818353  | 1867991  | 2093639  | 3961629  | 2053328  | 2301364  | 4354692  |
| 25 - 29 | 1518683  | 1722576  | 3241259  | 1740463  | 1974131  | 3714594  | 1806324  | 2048835  | 3855159  |
| 30 - 34 | 1268075  | 1284748  | 2552823  | 1641223  | 1662803  | 3304026  | 1877196  | 1901878  | 3779074  |
| 35 - 39 | 1023636  | 1002818  | 2026454  | 1250044  | 1224622  | 2474666  | 1611437  | 1578665  | 3190102  |
| 40 - 44 | 777974   | 777404   | 1555378  | 955282   | 954582   | 1909865  | 1163263  | 1162411  | 2325674  |
| 45 - 49 | 600723   | 603103   | 1203826  | 740033   | 742965   | 1482998  | 908029   | 911626   | 1819655  |
| 50 - 54 | 472669   | 476058   | 948727   | 572881   | 576989   | 1149870  | 706251   | 711315   | 1417566  |
| 55 - 59 | 363767   | 369964   | 733731   | 446084   | 453683   | 899767   | 542135   | 551370   | 1093505  |
| 60 - 64 | 275407   | 291832   | 567239   | 327704   | 347248   | 674952   | 403530   | 427596   | 831127   |
| 65 - 69 | 203759   | 224305   | 428064   | 240950   | 265246   | 506196   | 288408   | 317489   | 605897   |
| 70 - 74 | 151629   | 173700   | 325329   | 168352   | 192857   | 361210   | 201002   | 230260   | 431263   |
| 75 - 79 | 109502   | 129904   | 239406   | 113636   | 134809   | 248445   | 127811   | 151625   | 279436   |
| 80 +    | 159780   | 223897   | 383677   | 136347   | 191061   | 327408   | 129765   | 181838   | 311603   |
| Total   | 19065606 | 19443860 | 38509466 | 21239165 | 21642526 | 42881692 | 23570641 | 24008358 | 47578999 |

Table 4.11: Projected Population by Age and Sex, and in five-year period (2010 – 2050)

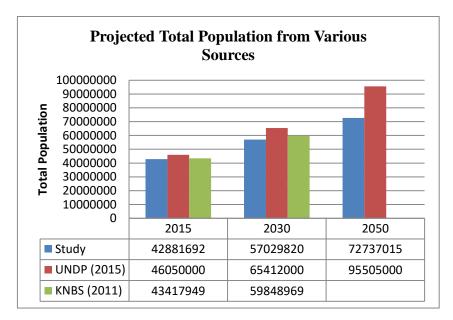
| Age     |          | 2025     |          |          | 2030     |          |          | 2035     |          |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Group   | Male     | Female   | Total    | Male     | Female   | Total    | Male     | Female   | Total    |
| 0 - 4   | 3317528  | 3274522  | 6592050  | 3408101  | 3363921  | 6772022  | 3466725  | 3421784  | 6888509  |
| 5 -9    | 3170535  | 3086960  | 6257495  | 3314744  | 3227369  | 6542113  | 3411461  | 3321536  | 6732996  |
| 10 - 14 | 2937126  | 2836496  | 5773622  | 3170904  | 3062265  | 6233169  | 3317136  | 3203486  | 6520622  |
| 15 - 19 | 2879004  | 2880774  | 5759778  | 2813492  | 2815222  | 5628715  | 3038348  | 3040216  | 6078565  |
| 20 - 24 | 2319638  | 2599844  | 4919482  | 2543560  | 2850814  | 5394374  | 2487439  | 2787915  | 5275354  |
| 25 - 29 | 1986355  | 2253035  | 4239390  | 2243979  | 2545247  | 4789226  | 2461853  | 2792372  | 5254225  |
| 30 - 34 | 1944794  | 1970364  | 3915158  | 2133955  | 2162013  | 4295968  | 2404944  | 2436565  | 4841509  |
| 35 - 39 | 1834973  | 1797655  | 3632628  | 1891598  | 1853128  | 3744725  | 2064330  | 2022347  | 4086676  |
| 40 - 44 | 1493564  | 1492470  | 2986034  | 1693373  | 1692133  | 3385506  | 1738396  | 1737122  | 3475517  |
| 45 - 49 | 1104332  | 1108708  | 2213040  | 1416116  | 1421727  | 2837843  | 1603879  | 1610233  | 3214113  |
| 50 - 54 | 867392   | 873611   | 1741004  | 1056012  | 1063583  | 2119595  | 1354718  | 1364431  | 2719149  |
| 55 - 59 | 670165   | 681582   | 1351747  | 825134   | 839191   | 1664326  | 1006342  | 1023486  | 2029829  |
| 60 - 64 | 492500   | 521872   | 1014372  | 611060   | 647503   | 1258562  | 754817   | 799833   | 1554650  |
| 65 - 69 | 357238   | 393260   | 750499   | 438372   | 482575   | 920947   | 546548   | 601659   | 1148208  |
| 70 - 74 | 242643   | 277962   | 520604   | 303126   | 347249   | 650375   | 374919   | 429492   | 804411   |
| 75 - 79 | 154307   | 183057   | 337364   | 188406   | 223509   | 411915   | 237858   | 282175   | 520032   |
| 80 +    | 136985   | 191955   | 328940   | 158432   | 222008   | 380440   | 192973   | 270410   | 463383   |
| Total   | 25909079 | 26424128 | 52333207 | 28210364 | 28819456 | 57029820 | 30462685 | 31145063 | 61607748 |

| 923769<br>678180<br>470746<br>297197 | 978862<br>746564<br>539267<br>352570  | 1902632<br>1424744<br>1010013<br>649767  | 1191501<br>833892<br>588292<br>376568  | 1262561<br>917977<br>673923<br>446729   | 2454063<br>1751869<br>1262216<br>823297  | 1357644<br>1080048<br>728093<br>474972   | 1438612<br>1188954<br>834074<br>563467  | 2796256<br>2269002<br>1562167<br>1038440   |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|
|                                      |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |
| 923769                               | 978862  | 1902632  | 1191501  | 1262561   | 2454063  | 1357644  | 1438612   | 2796256  |
|                                      |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |
| 1294487                              | 1316540   | 2611027  | 1470543  | 1495594   | 2966137  | 1511805  | 1537559   | 3049364  |
| 1536258                              | 1547273   | 3083532  | 1576266  | 1587568   | 3163833  | 1711035  | 1723303   | 3434339  |
| 1644792                              | 1651308   | 3296100  | 1784121  | 1791190   | 3575311  | 1986711  | 1994582   | 3981293  |
| 1888435                              | 1887052   | 3775487  | 2105754  | 2104212   | 4209966  | 2278183  | 2276514   | 4554697  |
| 2313793                              | 2266737   | 4580529  | 2517358  | 2466162   | 4983520  | 2438889  | 2389288   | 4828177  |
| 2632659                              | 2667274   | 5299933  | 2568374  | 2602143   | 5170517  | 2768571  | 2804973   | 5573545  |
| 2407535                              | 2730762   | 5138298  | 2602844  | 2952293   | 5555137  | 2725899  | 3091868   | 5817767  |
| 2688407                              | 3013159   | 5701565  | 2815507  | 3155612   | 5971118  | 2900869  | 3251285   | 6152154  |
| 3180388                              | 3182343   | 6362731  | 3275491  | 3277505   | 6552997  | 3339582  | 3341635   | 6681217  |
| 3414954                              | 3297953   | 6712906  | 3480722  | 3361468   | 6842190  | 3461134  | 3342551   | 6803685  |
| 3475062                              | 3383460   | 6858522  | 3454115  | 3363065   | 6817180  | 3385017  | 3295789   | 6680805  |
| 3440608                              | 3396007   | 6836615  | 3368379  | 3324714   | 6693093  | 3284190  | 3241616   | 6525805  |
| Male                                 | Female  | Total  | Male   | Female  | Total  | Male   | Female  | Total  |
|                                      | 2040  |  |  | 2045  |  |  | 2050  |  |
|                                      | 3440608<br>3475062<br>3414954<br>3180388<br>2688407<br>2407535<br>2632659<br>2313793<br>1888435<br>1644792<br>1536258 | 3440608339600734750623383460341495432979533180388318234326884073013159240753527307622632659266727423137932266737188843518870521644792165130815362581547273 | MaleFemaleTotal344060833960076836615347506233834606858522341495432979536712906318038831823436362731268840730131595701565240753527307625138298263265926672745299933231379322667374580529188843518870523775487164479216513083296100153625815472733083532 | MaleFemaleTotalMale34406083396007683661533683793475062338346068585223454115341495432979536712906348072231803883182343636273132754912688407301315957015652815507240753527307625138298260284426326592667274529993325683742313793226673745805292517358188843518870523775487210575416447921651308329610017841211536258154727330835321576266 | MaleFemaleTotalMaleFemale3440608339600768366153368379332471434750623383460685852234541153363065341495432979536712906348072233614683180388318234363627313275491327750526884073013159570156528155073155612240753527307625138298260284429522932632659266727452999332568374260214323137932266737458052925173582466162188843518870523775487210575421042121644792165130832961001784121179119015362581547273308353215762661587568 | MaleFemaleTotalMaleFemaleTotal344060833960076836615336837933247146693093347506233834606858522345411533630656817180341495432979536712906348072233614686842190318038831823436362731327549132775056552997268840730131595701565281550731556125971118240753527307625138298260284429522935555137263265926672745299933256837426021435170517231379322667374580529251735824661624983520188843518870523775487210575421042124209966164479216513083296100178412117911903575311153625815472733083532157626615875683163833 | MaleFemaleTotalMaleFemaleTotalMale34406083396007683661533683793324714669309332841903475062338346068585223454115336306568171803385017341495432979536712906348072233614686842190346113431803883182343636273132754913277505655299733395822688407301315957015652815507315561259711182900869240753527307625138298260284429522935555137272589926326592667274529993325683742602143517051727685712313793226673745805292517358246616249835202438889188843518870523775487210575421042124209966227818316447921651308329610017841211791190357531119867111536258154727330835321576266158756831638331711035 | MaleFemaleTotalMaleFemaleTotalMaleFemale3440608339600768366153368379332471466930933284190324161634750623383460685852234541153363065681718033850173295789341495432979536712906348072233614686842190346113433425513180388318234363627313275491327750565529973339582334163526884073013159570156528155073155612597111829008693251285240753527307625138298260284429522935555137272589930918682632659266727452999332568374260214351705172768571280497323137932266737458052925173582466162498352024388892389288188843518870523775487210575421042124209966227818322765141644792165130832961001784121179119035753111986711199458215362581547273308353215762661587568316383317110351723303 |

Source: Author

## 4.4 Comparison of Total Population Projections from Various Sources

The projections from this study have been compared with those of the 2015 Revision of World Population Prospect, the twenty-fourth round of official United Nations population estimates and projections. These are prepared by the Population Division of the Department of Economic and Social Affairs of the United Nations Secretariat. The 2015 Revision builds on the previous revision by incorporating additional results from the 2010 round of national population censuses as well as findings from recent specialized demographic and health surveys that have been carried out around the world. UNPD (2015) gives medium variant estimates and projections for the years 1950, 2015, 2030, 2050 and 2100. The projections for the years 2015, 2030 and 2050 are used for comparison purposes with those of this study as the study projections and subsequent indicators are from 2010 to 2050.



# Figure 4.8: Comparison of Projected Total Population from Various Sources Source: The Study, KNBS (2011c) and UNPD (2015)

The study projected population in 2015 is almost the same as that of KNBS (2011c), with KNBS (2015) being slightly more with about 0.5 million. However, the UNPD (2015) projection is higher by about 3 million for the same year. The 2030 projected population in the study is lower than that of KNBS (2011c) by about 3 million and lower by about 8 million of that of the UNPD (2015). The population projections of 2050 of UNPD (2015) are very high. They differ with those of this study by about 23 million.

### 4.5 Summary

The exponential model best fits both ASFRs and ASMRs. It had the highest value of R-squared compared with linear and power models under regression analysis. The model is therefore adopted and used in modelling of the rates. The study's projected TFR is 4.01 in 2015, 3.14 in 2030 and 2.28 in 2050. This is lower than KNBS (2011c) projected TFR of 4.1 in 2015 and 3.2 in 2030. It is also lower than UNPD (2015) projected TFR of 4.44 in 2015, 3.56 in 2030 and 2.85 in 2050. However, the study TFR of 3.14 is higher than that of the Kenya Government policy objective of TFR of 2.6 by 2030.

The study's projected population is 42.88 million in 2015, 57.03 million in 2030 and 72.74 million in 2050. This is almost the same as that of KNBS (2011c) projected population of 43.42 million in 2015 but less than the UNPD (2015) projected population of 46.05 million by about 3 million for the same year.

The study's projected population in 2030 of 57.03 million is lower by about 3 million of that of KNBS (2011c) of 59.85 million and lower by about 8 million of that of UNPD (2015) of 65.41 million. The projected population of 2050 of UNPD (2015) is very high at 95.51 million, differing with that of this study of 72.74 million by about 23 million. The huge difference may be attributed to the assumptions made on fertility rates. UNPD makes an assumption that by 2050 the TFR will be 2.85 while the projected TFR for this study is 2.28. This gives a significant difference of 0.57 births per woman.

#### **CHAPTER FIVE**

#### DEMOGRAPHIC TRANSITION AND AGING INDICATORS

#### 5.1 Introduction

This chapter presents the projected CBRs, CDRs and aging indicators as described in Sections 3.4 and 3.5 of Chapter Three. The trends in CBRs and CDRs are used to demonstrate demographic transition, while trends in aging indicators are established to determine the status of population aging in the country. Additionally, the chapter discusses implication of population aging on the cash transfer programme in Kenya.

### 5.2 Demographic Transition

Demographic transition shows how fertility and mortality rates change over time. The past and projected CBRs and CDRs are used to demonstrate demographic transition for Kenya from 1969 to 2050.

### 5.2.1 Projected CBRs

The projected CBRs are obtained by dividing the total births by the total projected population. The total population is obtained from Table 4.11. The total annual births are calculated by multiplying the ASFRs in Table 4.3 by the number of women in reproductive age groups in Table 4.10. The results of the computations are presented in Appendix 3, while the projected CBRs are shown in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1: Projected CBRs (2010 – 2050)

| YEAR | 2010  | 2015  | 2020  | 2025  | 2030  | 2035  | 2040  | 2045  | 2050  |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| CBR  | 36.34 | 34.28 | 31.84 | 29.49 | 27.16 | 24.65 | 22.49 | 20.62 | 18.90 |

Source: Appendix 3

The CBR declines over the projection period

#### 5.2.2 Projected CDRs

Deaths are obtained separately for males and females since mortality is sex and age specific. The projected male ASMRs in Table 4.5 and female ASMRs in Table 4.6 are adjusted as described in Section 3.4 of Chapter Three. The tables have ASMRs for the age group 0 and age group 1 - 4 as given in the life tables. For projection purpose, the age group 0 and age

group 1 - 4 were combined to have the first age group as 0 - 4 and its ASMR,  ${}_{5}M_{0}$ , obtained by the reconstruction of the life tables.  ${}_{5}M_{0}$  was then obtained as  ${}_{5}M_{0} = (d_{0} + {}_{4}d_{1})/{}_{5}L_{0}$  in both male life tables (presented in Appendix 4) and female life tables (presented in Appendix 5). The adjusted male ASMRs are presented in Table 5.2 while the adjusted female ASMRs are presented in Table 5.3.

| AGE     |          |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| GROUP   | 2010     | 2015     | 2020   | 2025   | 2030   | 2035   | 2040   | 2045   | 2050   |
| 0 - 4   | 0.0185   | 0.0166   | 0.0149 | 0.0134 | 0.0120 | 0.0109 | 0.0098 | 0.0089 | 0.0079 |
| 5 - 9   | 0.0031   | 0.0027   | 0.0024 | 0.0021 | 0.0019 | 0.0017 | 0.0015 | 0.0013 | 0.0012 |
| 10 - 14 | 0.0021   | 0.0021   | 0.0020 | 0.0020 | 0.0019 | 0.0019 | 0.0018 | 0.0018 | 0.0017 |
| 15 - 19 | 0.0024   | 0.0022   | 0.0020 | 0.0018 | 0.0016 | 0.0015 | 0.0014 | 0.0013 | 0.0012 |
| 20 - 24 | 0.0034   | 0.0031   | 0.0029 | 0.0026 | 0.0024 | 0.0022 | 0.0020 | 0.0019 | 0.0017 |
| 25 - 29 | 0.0047   | 0.0045   | 0.0043 | 0.0042 | 0.0040 | 0.0038 | 0.0037 | 0.0035 | 0.0034 |
| 30 - 34 | 0.0073   | 0.0075   | 0.0076 | 0.0077 | 0.0079 | 0.0080 | 0.0082 | 0.0083 | 0.0085 |
| 35 - 39 | 0.0105   | 0.0112   | 0.0118 | 0.0125 | 0.0132 | 0.0140 | 0.0148 | 0.0156 | 0.0165 |
| 40 - 44 | 0.0116   | 0.0122   | 0.0126 | 0.0132 | 0.0137 | 0.0143 | 0.0149 | 0.0156 | 0.0162 |
| 45 - 49 | 0.0126   | 0.0129   | 0.0131 | 0.0134 | 0.0136 | 0.0139 | 0.0141 | 0.0144 | 0.0147 |
| 50 - 54 | 0.0131   | 0.0128   | 0.0126 | 0.0123 | 0.0121 | 0.0119 | 0.0117 | 0.0115 | 0.0112 |
| 55 - 59 | 0.0152   | 0.0146   | 0.0139 | 0.0134 | 0.0128 | 0.0122 | 0.0117 | 0.0112 | 0.0107 |
| 60 - 64 | 0.0212   | 0.0202   | 0.0192 | 0.0182 | 0.0173 | 0.0164 | 0.0156 | 0.0148 | 0.0140 |
| 65 - 69 | 0.0320   | 0.0306   | 0.0291 | 0.0278 | 0.0265 | 0.0253 | 0.0241 | 0.0230 | 0.0219 |
| 70 - 74 | 0.0503   | 0.0480   | 0.0458 | 0.0437 | 0.0417 | 0.0398 | 0.0380 | 0.0364 | 0.0347 |
| 75 - 79 | 0.0824   | 0.0793   | 0.0763 | 0.0735 | 0.0708 | 0.0683 | 0.0658 | 0.0633 | 0.0609 |
| 80+     | 0.1580   | 0.1538   | 0.1499 | 0.1460 | 0.1422 | 0.1384 | 0.1348 | 0.1313 | 0.1279 |
| C.      | urca. An | mandin 1 |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |

Table 5.2: Adjusted Male ASMRs (2010 - 2050)

Source: Appendix 4

The ASMRs for males decline over the period from 2010 to 2050 with exception of age groups 30 - 34, 35 - 39, 40 - 44 and 45 - 49 whose ASMRs increase over the period.

| AGE     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| GROUP   | 2010   | 2015   | 2020   | 2025   | 2030   | 2035   | 2040   | 2045   | 2050   |
| 0 - 4   | 0.0155 | 0.0138 | 0.0123 | 0.0110 | 0.0099 | 0.0088 | 0.0079 | 0.0071 | 0.0064 |
| 5 - 9   | 0.0024 | 0.0021 | 0.0018 | 0.0016 | 0.0014 | 0.0013 | 0.0011 | 0.0010 | 0.0009 |
| 10 - 14 | 0.0018 | 0.0017 | 0.0017 | 0.0016 | 0.0016 | 0.0015 | 0.0015 | 0.0015 | 0.0014 |
| 15 - 19 | 0.0018 | 0.0017 | 0.0015 | 0.0014 | 0.0013 | 0.0011 | 0.0010 | 0.0009 | 0.0008 |
| 20 - 24 | 0.0033 | 0.0031 | 0.0029 | 0.0028 | 0.0026 | 0.0025 | 0.0024 | 0.0023 | 0.0021 |
| 25 - 29 | 0.0055 | 0.0056 | 0.0056 | 0.0057 | 0.0057 | 0.0058 | 0.0058 | 0.0059 | 0.0061 |
| 30 - 34 | 0.0087 | 0.0094 | 0.0101 | 0.0109 | 0.0119 | 0.0127 | 0.0137 | 0.0148 | 0.0159 |
| 35 - 39 | 0.0105 | 0.0114 | 0.0125 | 0.0137 | 0.0149 | 0.0163 | 0.0178 | 0.0195 | 0.0213 |
| 40 - 44 | 0.0092 | 0.0094 | 0.0099 | 0.0104 | 0.0108 | 0.0112 | 0.0117 | 0.0122 | 0.0127 |
| 45 - 49 | 0.0089 | 0.0090 | 0.0090 | 0.0090 | 0.0090 | 0.0090 | 0.0091 | 0.0091 | 0.0091 |
| 50 - 54 | 0.0088 | 0.0084 | 0.0080 | 0.0076 | 0.0074 | 0.0069 | 0.0066 | 0.0063 | 0.0060 |
| 55 - 59 | 0.0105 | 0.0098 | 0.0091 | 0.0085 | 0.0080 | 0.0074 | 0.0070 | 0.0065 | 0.0060 |
| 60 - 64 | 0.0150 | 0.0140 | 0.0130 | 0.0121 | 0.0113 | 0.0105 | 0.0098 | 0.0091 | 0.0085 |
| 65 - 69 | 0.0236 | 0.0222 | 0.0208 | 0.0195 | 0.0183 | 0.0173 | 0.0161 | 0.0151 | 0.0142 |
| 70 - 74 | 0.0378 | 0.0352 | 0.0331 | 0.0309 | 0.0289 | 0.0270 | 0.0253 | 0.0236 | 0.0221 |
| 75 - 79 | 0.0667 | 0.0640 | 0.0615 | 0.0590 | 0.0567 | 0.0544 | 0.0523 | 0.0502 | 0.0482 |
| 80+     | 0.1255 | 0.1196 | 0.1138 | 0.1084 | 0.1033 | 0.0984 | 0.0937 | 0.0892 | 0.0850 |

Table 5.3: Adjusted Female ASMRs (2010 - 2050)

Source: Appendix 5

The ASMRs for females decline over the period from 2010 to 2050 with exception of age groups 25 - 29, 30 - 34, 35 - 39, 40 - 44 and 45 - 49. The ASMRs of the five reproductive age groups increase over the projection period.

The male deaths are obtained by multiplying the male ASMRs in Table 5.2 with the projected male population in Table 4.11, while the female deaths are obtained by multiplying the female ASMRs in Table 5.3 with the projected female population in Table 4.11. The results of CDRs computations are presented in Appendix 6, while the projected CDRs are shown in Table 5.4.

| YEAR | 2010 | 2015 | 2020 | 2025 | 2030 | 2035 | 2040 | 2045 | 2050 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CDR  | 9.43 | 8.65 | 8.41 | 8.36 | 8.42 | 8.60 | 8.91 | 9.31 | 9.78 |

Table 5.4: Projected CDRs (2010 – 2050)

Source: Appendix 6

The CDR declines from the year 2010 to 2025 and starts to increase to 2050. It is expected that CDR would continue to decline over the period since most of the ASMRs in both males and females decline over the period. The increase in CDR may be attributed to the increase in the ASMRs for males in the four age groups from 30 years to 49 years (Table 5.2) and the five age groups in females from 25 years to 49 years (Table 5.3). Additionally, the deaths in the elderly population increase over the projection period despite the declining ASMRs due to increased population and dynamics in the age structure. The deaths are obtained by multiplying the ASMRs by the population in these age groups which consequently results in increased CDRs.

### 5.2.3 Illustration of Demographic Transition

Demographic transition in Kenya is illustrated using both the past CBRs and CDRs as presented in Table 3.6 and projected CBRs as presented in Table 5.1 as well as projected CDRs as presented in Table 5.4. These are combined in Table 5.5 and illustrated in Figure 5.1.

Table 5.5 CBRs and CDRs (1969 – 2050)

| Year                                       | 1969  | 1979  | 1989  | 1999  | 2009  | 2010  | 2015  | 2020  | 2025  | 2030  | 2035  | 2040  | 2045  | 2050  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| CBR  | 50.00 | 52.00 | 48.00 | 41.30 | 35.20 | 36.34 | 34.28 | 31.84 | 29.49 | 27.16 | 24.65 | 22.49 | 20.62 | 18.90 |
| CDR  | 17.00 | 14.00 | 11.00 | 12.00 | 10.40 | 9.43  | 8.65  | 8.41  | 8.36  | 8.42  | 8.60  | 8.91  | 9.31  | 9.78  |
| Source: Table 3.6. Table 5.1 and Table 5.4 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

Source: Table 3.6, Table 5.1 and Table 5.4

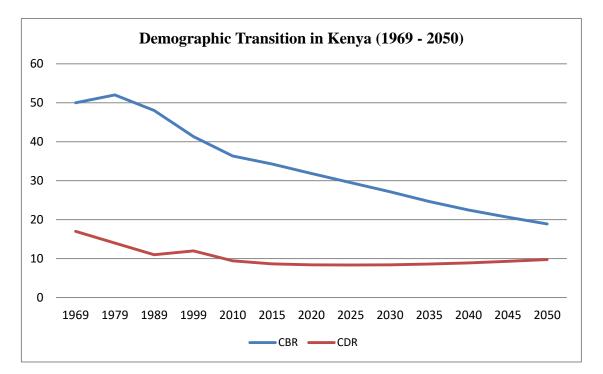


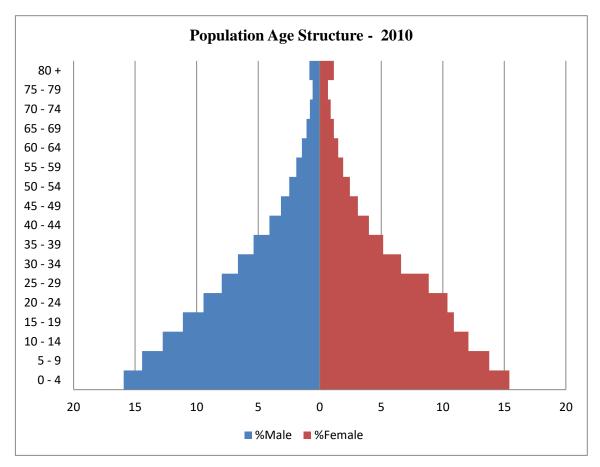
Figure 5.1: Illustration of Demographic Transition in Kenya (1969 – 2050) Source: Table 5.5 (*The 2009 CBR and CDR are omitted in the illustration to obtain a smooth transition*)

Figure 5.1 shows a decline in the rate of natural population increase, the difference between the CBR and the CDR. Whereas the CBR continues to decline over the period, the CDR fluctuates between 1969 and 1999. Generally, the CDR declines from 1969 to 2015 except in 1999 when there is an increase. From 2015, the CDR increases. This demonstrates the demographic transition, an evolution of birth rates and death rates from high levels to low levels.

Most of the high-income countries have achieved the demographic transition (UN, 2015). For instance, Japan, the home to the world's most aged population, achieved its demographic transition in 1949 (Japan International Cooperation Agency [JICA], 2003). Three years after World War II, a baby boom occurred in Japan, which peaked in 1949 and thereafter the fertility rate declined suddenly, majorly due to establishment of Eugenic Protection Law in 1948 which sanctioned easy access to induced abortion (JICA, 2003).

### **5.3 Population Age Structure**

Population pyramids, which illustrate changes in the size and age structure of a population over time, are used to show the contribution of the demographic transition to the increasing



share of older persons in a population (UN, 2015). The age structures for the years 2010, 2030 and 2050 have been chosen for illustration.

Figure 5.2: Population Age Structure, 2010 – Pyramid Source : Table 4.11

The population structure for 2010 is youthful. The younger age groups are wider than the older age groups.

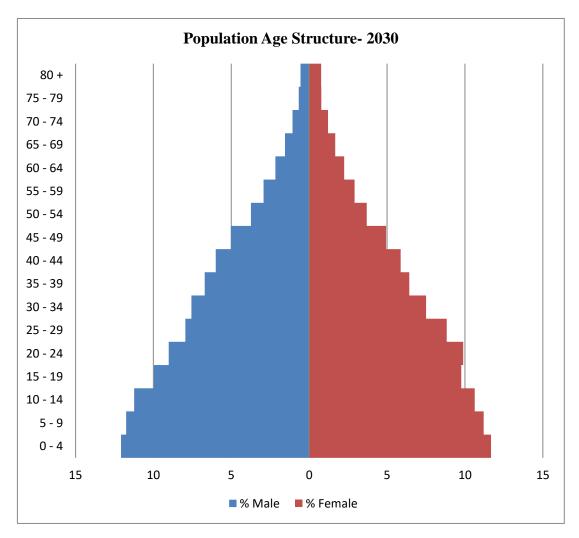


Figure 5.3: Population Age Structure, 2030 -Pyramid Source : Table 4.11

The population structure for 2030 is still youthful though with some increase in the population of middle age groups.

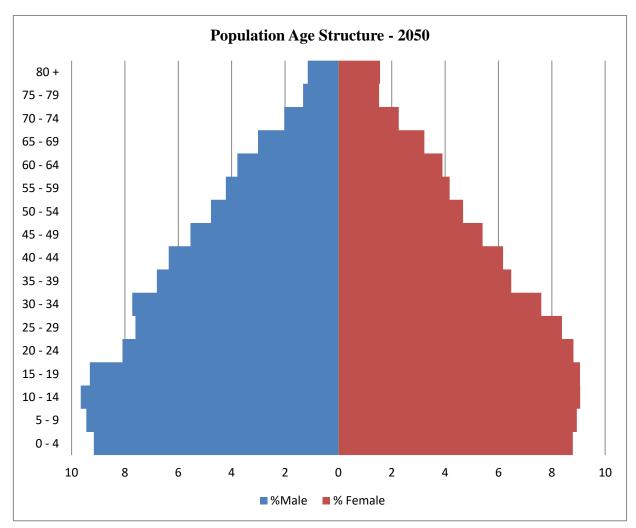


Figure 5.4: Population Age Structure, 2050 – Pyramid Source : Table 4.11

The population structure for 2050 show that the population has started aging. The ages below 30 years are more less having a blocked structure and not pyramidal. There is also significant increase in the population of the older age groups.

The population age structures for 2010, 2030 and 2050 have been combined in Figure 5.5 to illustrate the shift of the population in age groups towards older ages.

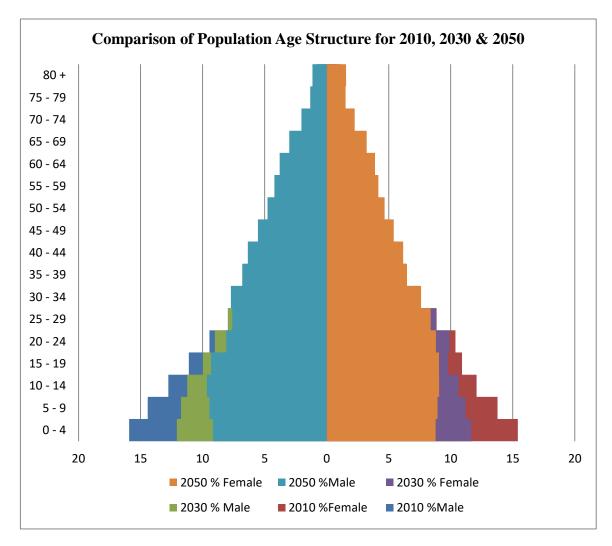


Figure 5.5: Comparison of Population Age Structures for 2010, 2030 and 2050 Source : Table 4.11

The age structures are broadening as the age groups increase towards the older ages. This demonstrates that the Kenyan population has started aging, though still far from being like that of Japan, the most aged country in the world (UN, 2015). The population age structure of Japan is shown by the population pyramid in Figures 5.6.

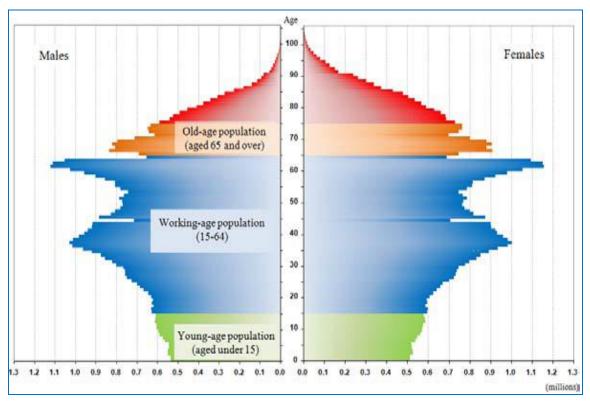


Figure 5.6: Population Pyramid for Japan - 2010 Source: National Institute of Population and Social Security Research (2012)

The population pyramid of Japan in 2010 has significant irregularities due to acute fluctuations in past numbers of live births. For example, there was a decrease in the number of live births from 1945 to 1946 in line with the termination of the World War II, an increase known as the first baby boom from 1947 to 1949, a subsequent decrease from 1950 to 1957, and a sharp single year drop in 1966, which corresponded to a period in the Chinese sexagenarian cycle that, owing to traditional beliefs, is accompanied by a sharp decline in birth rates. This was followed by a subsequent increase referred to as the second baby boom cohorts from 1971 to 1974, and a steady decrease thereafter (National Institute of Population and Social Security Research, 2012).

The members of first baby-boomer generation are in their early 60s and those of the second baby boomer generation are in their late 30s. Looking at the subsequent evolution of this pyramid shape according to the medium fertility projection, the first baby boomers will be in their early 80s and the second baby boomers will be in their late 50s in 2030. The projected population age structure for Japan in 2030 is shown in the Figure 5.7 below.

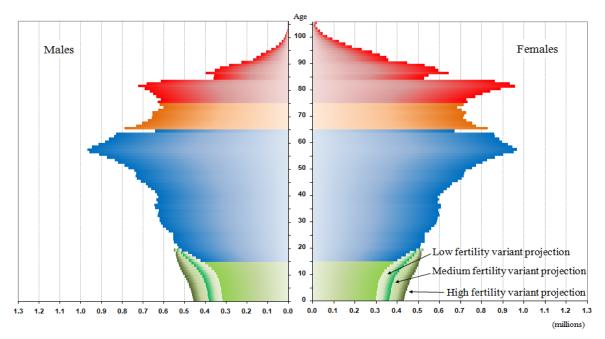


Figure 5.7: Population Pyramid for Japan - 2030 Source: National Institute of Population and Social Security Research (2012).

# **5.4 Population Aging Indicators**

Population aging indicators are computed from data of the past census reports as compiled in Table 3.7 and projected population data as presented in Table 4.11. A summary of selected age groups is presented in Table 5.6, which are used in computation of aging indicators.

|      | Population |          |          |         |         |         |        |            |
|------|------------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|--------|------------|
|      |            |          |          |         |         |         |        | Total      |
| Year | < 15       | 15 - 59  | 15 - 64  | 60 +    | 65+     | 70+     | 80+    | Population |
| 1969 | 5292955    | 5061767  | 5258741  | 587983  | 391009  | 253091  |        | 10942705   |
| 1979 | 8305164    | 7262193  | 7483309  | 574002  | 352886  | 194775  |        | 16141359   |
| 1989 | 11316052   | 10966093 | 11314346 | 867456  | 519203  | 277940  |        | 23149601   |
| 1999 | 12755007   | 15283651 | 15710333 | 1414366 | 987684  | 651715  |        | 29453024   |
| 2010 | 16245793   | 20319958 | 20887197 | 1943715 | 1376476 | 948412  | 383677 | 38509466   |
| 2015 | 17209336   | 23554144 | 24229097 | 2118211 | 1443259 | 937063  | 327408 | 42881692   |
| 2020 | 18028874   | 27090800 | 27921927 | 2459325 | 1628198 | 1022302 | 311603 | 47578999   |
| 2025 | 18623167   | 30758261 | 31772633 | 2951779 | 1937407 | 1186908 | 328940 | 52333207   |
| 2030 | 19547305   | 33860276 | 35118839 | 3622239 | 2363677 | 1442730 | 380440 | 57029820   |
| 2035 | 20142127   | 36974937 | 38529587 | 4490684 | 2936034 | 1787826 | 463383 | 61607748   |
| 2040 | 20408043   | 39849202 | 41751834 | 5575664 | 3673032 | 2248288 | 588507 | 65832909   |
| 2045 | 20352463   | 42148536 | 44602599 | 7049147 | 4595084 | 2843216 | 757703 | 69550146   |
| 2050 | 20010295   | 44072552 | 46868808 | 8654167 | 5857911 | 3588910 | 988303 | 72737015   |

Table 5.6: Population in Age Groups

Source: Table 3.7 and Table 4.11

The population 60+, 65+ and 70+ drops between the years 1969 and 1979. This may be attributed to over-reporting of the population in these age groups in the year 1969 or under-reporting in the year 1979. The ideal scenario is that the population in these age groups should be higher in the year 1979 compared to that in the year 1969.

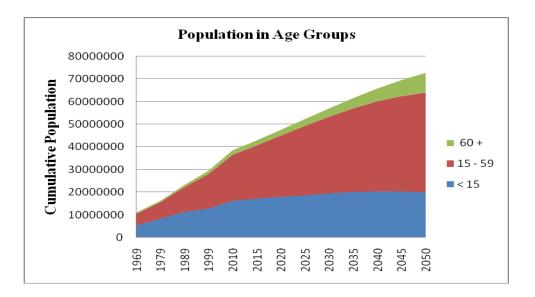
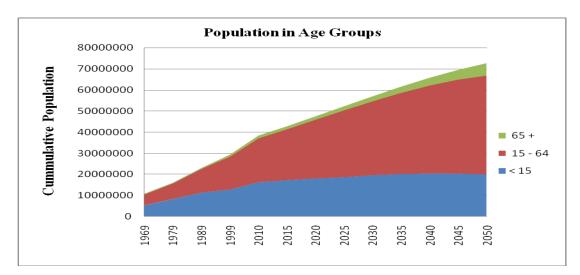


Figure 5.8: Population in Age Groups <15, 15- 59, 60+

Source: Table 5.6



The population 60+, the elderly population, increases over the years.

Figure 5.9: Population in Age Groups <15, 15- 64, 65+

Source: Table 5.6

The population 65+, the aged population, increases over the years.

|      | ]     | Proporti   | on of th | e Popu  | lation |         | <b>.</b> .     |                     |       | Potential        |        |
|------|-------|------------|----------|---------|--------|---------|----------------|---------------------|-------|------------------|--------|
| Year | < 15  | 15 -<br>59 | 60+      | 65<br>+ | 70+    | 80<br>+ | Aging<br>Index | Dependency<br>Ratio | OADR  | Support<br>Ratio | Median |
| 1969 | 48.37 | 46.26      | 5.37     | 3.57    | 2.31   |         | 7.39           | 108.09              | 7.44  | 13.45            | 15.31  |
| 1979 | 51.45 | 44.99      | 3.56     | 2.19    | 1.21   |         | 4.25           | 115.70              | 4.72  | 21.21            | 13.96  |
| 1989 | 48.88 | 47.37      | 3.75     | 2.24    | 1.20   |         | 4.59           | 104.60              | 4.59  | 21.79            | 15.04  |
| 1999 | 43.31 | 51.89      | 4.80     | 3.35    | 2.21   |         | 7.74           | 87.48               | 6.29  | 15.91            | 17.27  |
| 2010 | 42.19 | 52.77      | 5.05     | 3.57    | 2.46   | 1.00    | 8.47           | 84.37               | 6.59  | 15.17            | 18.05  |
| 2015 | 40.13 | 54.93      | 4.94     | 3.37    | 2.19   | 0.76    | 8.39           | 76.98               | 5.96  | 16.79            | 19.04  |
| 2020 | 37.89 | 56.94      | 5.17     | 3.42    | 2.15   | 0.65    | 9.03           | 70.40               | 5.83  | 17.15            | 20.08  |
| 2025 | 35.59 | 58.77      | 5.64     | 3.70    | 2.27   | 0.63    | 10.40          | 64.71               | 6.10  | 16.40            | 21.31  |
| 2030 | 34.28 | 59.37      | 6.35     | 4.14    | 2.53   | 0.67    | 12.09          | 62.39               | 6.73  | 14.86            | 22.59  |
| 2035 | 32.69 | 60.02      | 7.29     | 4.77    | 2.90   | 0.75    | 14.58          | 59.90               | 7.62  | 13.12            | 23.84  |
| 2040 | 31.00 | 60.53      | 8.47     | 5.58    | 3.42   | 0.89    | 18.00          | 57.68               | 8.80  | 11.37            | 24.93  |
| 2045 | 29.26 | 60.60      | 10.14    | 6.61    | 4.09   | 1.09    | 22.58          | 55.93               | 10.30 | 9.71             | 26.21  |
| 2050 | 27.51 | 60.59      | 11.90    | 8.05    | 4.93   | 1.36    | 29.27          | 55.19               | 12.50 | 8.00             | 27.53  |

| Table | 57.  | Aging | Indicators |
|-------|------|-------|------------|
| raute | 5.7. | nging | mulcators  |

Source: Computed from Table 5.6 and Table 4.11

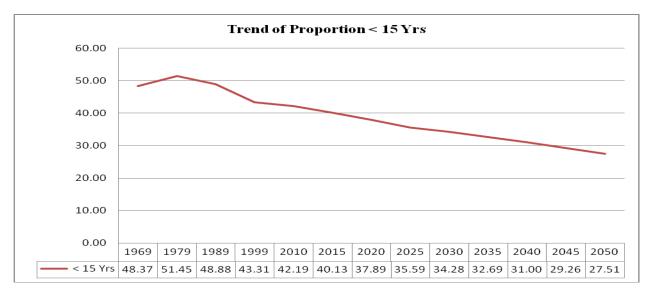


Figure 5.10: Trend of Population Proportion Less than 15 Years

Source: Table 5.7

The proportion of the population less than 15 years decreases over the period from 1979.

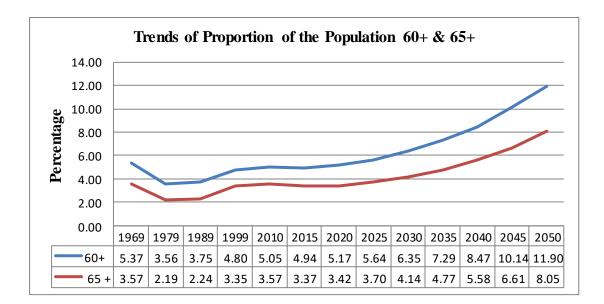


Figure 5.11: Trend of Proportion of Population 60 & 65 Years and Above Source: Table 5.7

From the year 1979, the proportion of the population 60 years and above generally increases over the period just like that of the proportion of the population 65 years and above. Proportion of the total population 65 years with 10 percent or more is said to be old while those with fewer than 5 percent is considered to be young. The Kenyan population is young and will remain young until about 2035. It will then move to intermediate age. By 2050, the population will be almost old at 8.05 percent being aged (65 years and above).

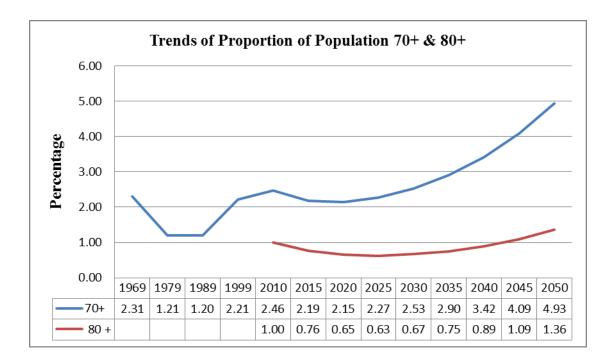
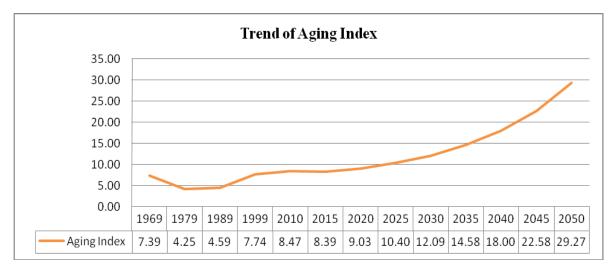
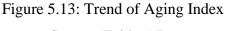


Figure 5.12: Trend of Proportion of Population 70 & 80 Years and Above Source: Table 5.7

The proportion of the population 70 years and above fluctuates between 1969 and 2020 before increasing steadily. Similarly, the proportion of the population 80 years and above decreases from the year 2010 to 2025 before increasing gradually. The gap between the proportion of the population 70 years and above and 80 years and above widens from 2025 to 2050. This implies that majority of the Kenyans who reach 70 years do not live to their 80<sup>th</sup> birthday. The data for the proportion of the population 80 years and above from 1969 to 1999 are not indicated as their numbers are not provided in the census analytical reports which are used as the source of data. The exclusion of the proportions does not alter the depicted trends.





# Source: Table 5.7

The aging index increases over time. Population with aging index under 15 percent is considered young while that with the index over 30 percent as old. The Kenyan population will remain young to the year 2035. By 2040, the population will have transited to intermediate age. By 2050, the population of Kenya will be almost old, with an aging index of 29.3 percent.

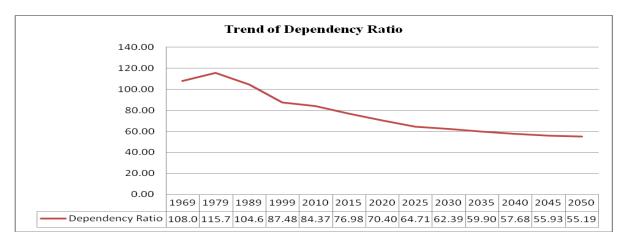
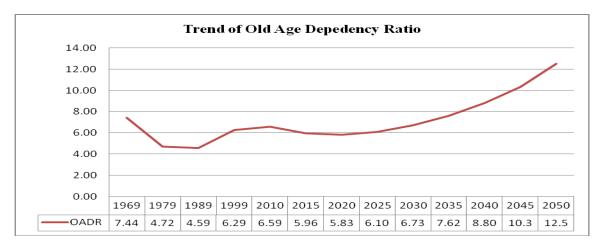


Figure 5.14: Trend of Dependency Ratio

Source: Table 5.7

The dependency ratio declines over time since 1979. This has been as a result of declining population under 15 years.



# Figure 5.15: Trend of Old Age Dependency Ratio Source: Table 5.7

The old age dependency ratio increases over time. This has been as a result of an increase in the population 65 years and above.

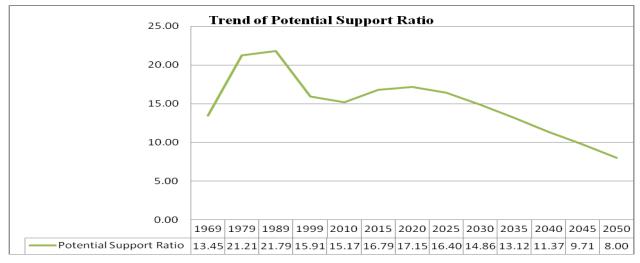
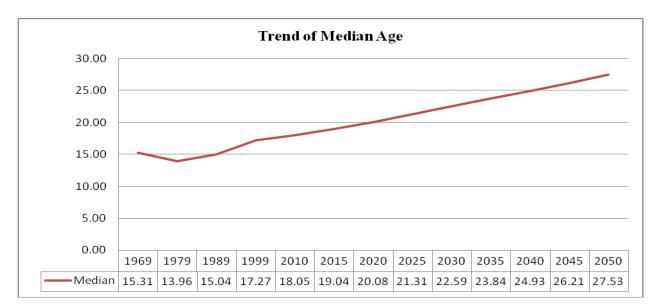
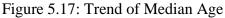


Figure 5.16: Trend of Potential Support Ratio

Source: Table 5.7

Potential support ratio declines generally over time. This is a consequence of aging population.





Source: Table 5.7

The median increases over time. Populations with median age less than 20 years is described as young, those with median age of 20 years to 29 years as intermediate, while those with median age of 30 years or over as old.

The Kenya population will remain young with median age below 20 years up to 2020. From the year 2020 to the year 2050, the population will be in the intermediate median age of below 30 years though progressing towards the old age.

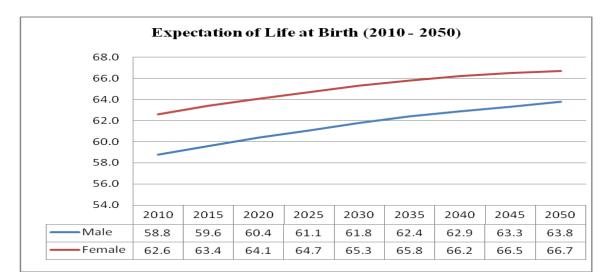
The expectations of life for the projected population at various ages are given in Table 5.8. These were obtained from Appendices 4 and 5.

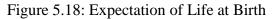
|      | Expectation of Life |        |      |        |      |           |      |        |
|------|---------------------|--------|------|--------|------|-----------|------|--------|
|      | At                  | Birth  | At   | 60 Yrs | At   | At 65 Yrs |      | 30 Yrs |
| Year | Male                | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female    | Male | Female |
| 2010 | 58.8                | 62.6   | 17.3 | 19.8   | 13.9 | 16.1      | 6.3  | 8.0    |
| 2015 | 59.6                | 63.4   | 17.6 | 20.3   | 14.2 | 16.6      | 6.5  | 8.4    |
| 2020 | 60.4                | 64.1   | 18.0 | 20.9   | 14.5 | 17.1      | 6.7  | 8.8    |
| 2025 | 61.1                | 64.7   | 18.3 | 21.5   | 14.8 | 17.7      | 6.8  | 9.2    |
| 2030 | 61.8                | 65.3   | 18.7 | 22.1   | 15.2 | 18.2      | 7.0  | 9.7    |
| 2035 | 62.4                | 65.8   | 19.1 | 22.7   | 15.5 | 18.8      | 7.2  | 10.2   |
| 2040 | 62.9                | 66.2   | 19.4 | 23.4   | 15.8 | 19.4      | 7.4  | 10.7   |
| 2045 | 63.3                | 66.5   | 19.8 | 24.0   | 16.1 | 20.0      | 7.6  | 11.2   |
| 2050 | 63.8                | 66.7   | 20.2 | 24.7   | 16.5 | 20.7      | 7.8  | 11.8   |

Table 5.8: Expectation of Life at Various Ages

Source: Appendices 4 and 5

Expectation of life in Kenya increases over the years with females having a higher expectation of life than the males. These are illustrated in the Figures 5.17 to 5.20.





Source: Table 5.8

Expectation of life at birth for males is projected to increase from 58.8 years in 2010 to 63.8 years in 2050, an increase of 5 years. The females, on the other hand, are expected to live 4.1 years more, with life expectancy at birth increasing from 62.6 years to 66.7 years over the same period. On average, however, women are projected to live longer than men by 2.9 years at birth in 2050.

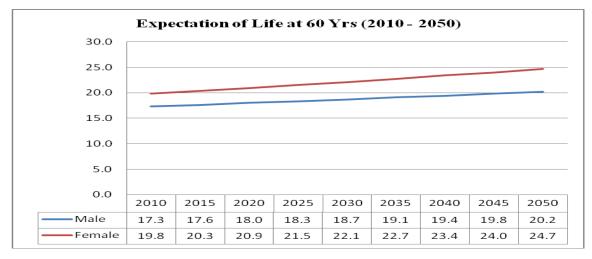


Figure 5.19: Expectation of Life at 60 Years

Source: Table 5.8

Expectation of life at 60 years for males is projected to increase from 17.3 years in 2010 to 20.2 years in 2050. This gives an increase of 2.9 years. The females, on the other hand, are projected to live for more 4.9 years from 19.8 years in 2010 to 24.9 years in 2050. The females aged 60 years, on average, are projected to outlive men by 4.5 years in the year 2050.

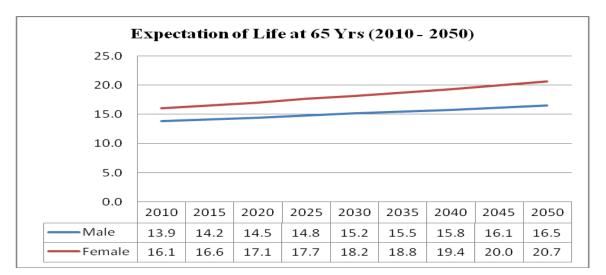


Figure 5.20: Expectation of Life at 65 Years

Source: Table 5.8

Expectation of life at 65 years for males is projected to increase from 13.9 years in 2010 to 16.5 years in 2050 being an increase of 2.6 years. The females will increase in life expectancy from 16.1 years to 20.7 years over the same period, being an increase of 4.6 years. On average, aged females are projected to outlive aged men by 4.2 years in 2050.

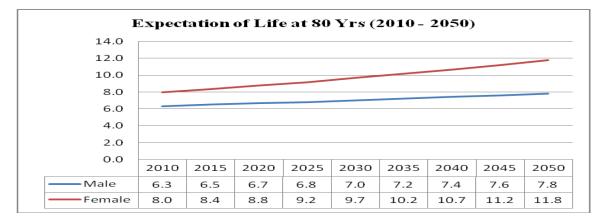


Figure 5.21: Expectation of Life at 80 Years

Source: Table 5.8

Expectation of life at 80 years for males is project to increase from 6.3 years to 7.8 years, an increase of 1.5 years between 2010 and 2050. For the females, they are projected to live for more 3.8 years, from 8.0 years to 11.8 years over the same period. On average, females 80 years are expected to outlive males at 80 years by 4 years in 2050.

#### 5.5 Comparison of the Study Aging Indicators with those of UNPD for Kenya

The aging indicators from this study are compared with those of the UNPD (2015) for Kenya. The percentage population distribution in selected age groups for 2015 and 2050 are compared. Additionally, median age and life expectancy at birth in 2015, 2030 and 2050 are compared.

| Source      | 2015   |         |      | 2050 |        |         |      |     |
|-------------|--------|---------|------|------|--------|---------|------|-----|
| Age Group   | 0 - 14 | 15 - 59 | 60 + | 80+  | 0 - 14 | 15 - 59 | 60 + | 80+ |
| Study       | 40.1   | 55.0    | 4.9  | 0.8  | 27.5   | 60.6    | 11.9 | 1.4 |
| UNPD (2015) | 41.9   | 53.6    | 4.5  | 0.4  | 30.9   | 59.5    | 9.6  | 0.8 |

Table 5.9: Percentage Distribution of the Population in Selected Age Groups

Source: The Study (Table 5.7) and UNPD (2015)

The age group 0 - 14 is projected to decline from 2015 to 2050 in both the study and UNPD (2015). The age group will reduce by 12.6 percent as per the study and 11 percent as per UNPD (2015). On the other hand, the age group 15 - 59 is projected to increase in both the study and UNPD (2015). In the study, it will increase by 5.6 percent while that of UNPD by 5.9 percent over the period 2015 to 2050.

The age group 60+ is projected to increase over the period 2015 to 2050. In the study, the age group increases by 7 percent while in the UNPD (2015) by 5.1 percent. The age group 80+ is also projected to increase over the period where it increases by 0.6 percent in the study and 0.4 percent in UNPD (2015)

The study aging indicators are consistent with those of UNDP (2015) despite the study indicators being slightly higher. The percentage distributions in selected population age groups are illustrated in Figure 5.21.

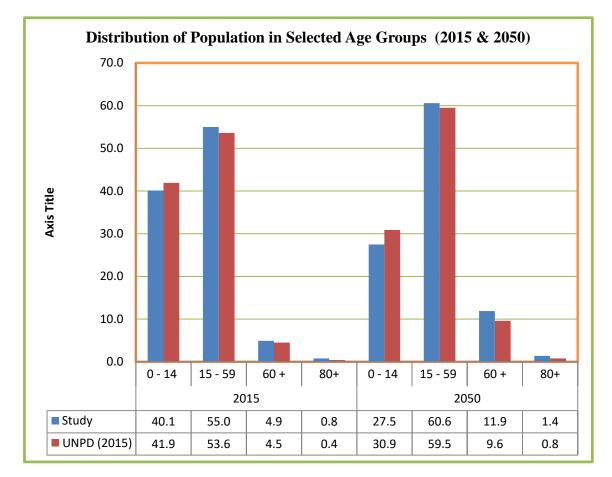


Figure 5.22: Percentage Distribution of the Population in Selected Age Groups Source: Table 5.9

|      | Med   | ian Age     |
|------|-------|-------------|
| Year | Study | UNPD (2015) |
| 2015 | 19.0  | 18.9        |
| 2030 | 22.6  | 21.6        |
| 2050 | 27.5  | 25.7        |

Source: The Study (Table 5.7) and UNPD (2015)

The median age of Kenya from both the study and UNPD (2015) is projected to increase over the period. However, the study median age is higher than that of the UNPD (2015). Whereas both are increasing, the median age will still be in the intermediate median age, progressing towards the old age, by the year 2050. These are illustrated in Figure 5.22.

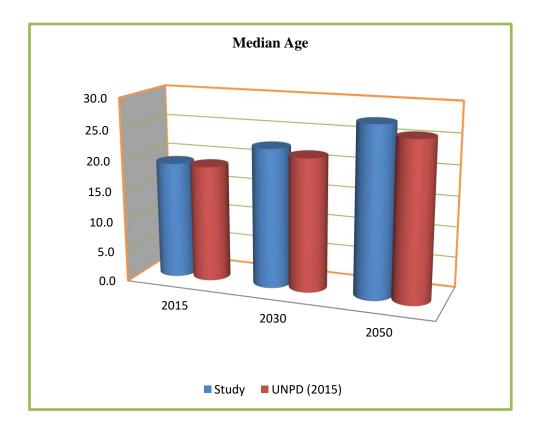


Figure 5.23: Projected Median Age from the Study and UNPD (2015) Source: Table 5.10

Table 5.11: Projected Expectation of Life at Birth - Study and UNPD (2015)

|      | Life Expectancy at Birth (Combined) |             |  |  |
|------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| Year | Study                               | UNPD (2015) |  |  |
| 2015 | 61.5                                | 60.6        |  |  |
| 2030 | 63.6                                | 66          |  |  |
| 2050 | 65.3                                | 71.7        |  |  |

Source: The Study (Table 5.9) and UNPD (2015)

Life expectation at birth for the study is projected to increase by 3.8 years from 61.5 years to 65.3 years from 2015 to 2050. The UNPD (2015) projections for Kenya, however, show that life expectation at birth will increase by 11.1 years over the same period. This appears to be inconsistent with the rest of the indicators as UNPD (2015) has given a lower median age

compared to that of the study over the period (Table 5.10; Figure 5.22). UNPD (2015) population distribution of 60+ and 80+ are also lower than those of the study (Table 5.9; Figure 5.21). Comparison of expectation of life at birth is shown in Figure 5.23.

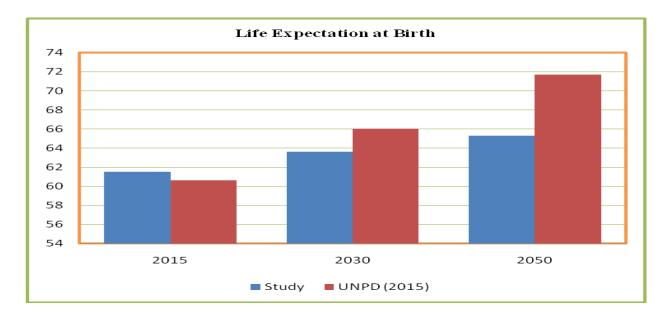


Figure 5.24: Projected Expectation of Life at Birth for Study and UNPD (2015) Source: Table 5.11

#### 5.6 Implications of Cash Payments to the Aged

The Kenyan Government initiated in January, 2018 the transfer of KShs.2000 per month as non-contributory social pension to registered persons of 70 years and above under the NSNP (Igadwah, 2018). The programme is an expansion of older persons cash transfer programme that was initiated in 2012 targeting population above 65 years and living in extreme poverty (Gender and Equality Commission, 2014). Colossal sums of money are required to implement this programme. A population of 523,129 aged 70 and above had registered to receive the monthly stipend as at March, 2018 and the Kenyan Government had allocated KShs. 6.7 billion to pay them for half year to June, 2018 (Igadwah, 2018). However, the registered numbers are low compared to the projected population as well as what the government is expected to pay. Table 5.12 below shows what the Government is expected to pay the population 70 years and above from the year 2015 to 2050 as per the projected population.

| Year | Population 70+ | Monthly Stipend<br>per person aged<br>70+ (KShs.) | Total Monthly<br>Stipend (KShs. in<br>Billions) | Total Yearly<br>Stipend (KShs.<br>in Billions) |
|------|----------------|---|---|--|
| 2015 | 937063         | 2000  | 1.87  | 22.49  |
| 2020 | 1022302        | 2000  | 2.04  | 24.54  |
| 2025 | 1186908        | 2000  | 2.37  | 28.49  |
| 2030 | 1442730        | 2000  | 2.89  | 34.63  |
| 2035 | 1787826        | 2000  | 3.58  | 42.91  |
| 2040 | 2248288        | 2000  | 4.50  | 53.96  |
| 2045 | 2843216        | 2000  | 5.69  | 68.24  |
| 2050 | 3588910        | 2000  | 7.18  | 86.13  |

Source: Author

The projected cash transfer is KShs 22.49 billion in the year 2015. This means that the Kenyan Government is supposed to set aside more amount than what it has currently allocated to cater for the programme. By the year 2020, the Government should allocate KShs. 24.54 billion. This amount increases to KShs. 34.63 billion in the year 2030 and KShs. 86.13 billion in the year 2050 if the current stipend of KShs 2000 is paid per month per person. The trends of the payments are depicted in Figure 5.25 below.

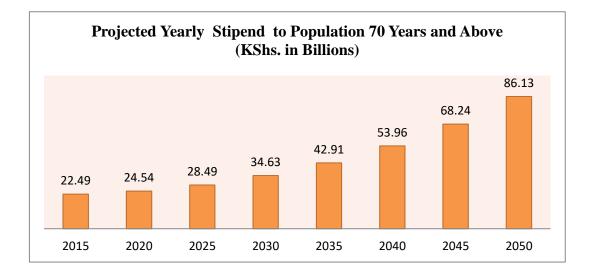


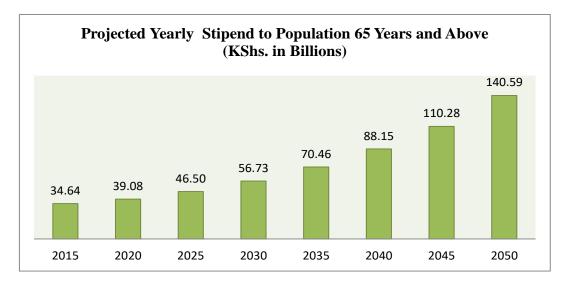
Figure 5.25: Trends in Projected Yearly Stipends to Population 70 Years and Above Source: Table 5.12 The projected cash transfer amount is very high if the Government is to pay population 65 years and above in the country. This is shown in Table 5.13 below.

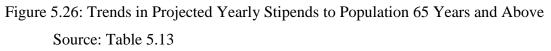
|      |                | Monthly     |                |                   |
|------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|
|      |                | Stipend per | Total Monthly  | Total Yearly      |
|      |                | person aged | Stipend (KShs. | Stipend (KShs. in |
| Year | Population 65+ | 65+ (KShs.) | in Billions)   | Billions)         |
| 2015 | 1443259        | 2000        | 2.89           | 34.64             |
| 2020 | 1628198        | 2000        | 3.26           | 39.08             |
| 2025 | 1937407        | 2000        | 3.87           | 46.50             |
| 2030 | 2363677        | 2000        | 4.73           | 56.73             |
| 2035 | 2936034        | 2000        | 5.87           | 70.46             |
| 2040 | 3673032        | 2000        | 7.35           | 88.15             |
| 2045 | 4595084        | 2000        | 9.19           | 110.28            |
| 2050 | 5857911        | 2000        | 11.72          | 140.59            |

Table 5.13: Projected Cash Transfer to the Population 65 Years and Above (2015 – 2050)

Source: Author

The amount to be paid to population 65 years and above increases from KShs. 34.64 billion in the year 2015 to KShs. 56.73 billion in the year 2030 to KShs.140.59 billion in the year 2050 if the stipends are to be paid at the rate of KShs. 2,000 per month over the period. Figure 5.26 below shows the trends in the payments.





The stipends payable per year increases drastically over the years. The monthly stipend of KShs. 2,000 is unlikely to remain constant to the year 2050 due to ever increasing cost of living. The stipend amount is likely to be increased in the coming years, which will make the cost of the cash transfer programme much higher.

#### 5.7 Summary

Kenya is undergoing a demographic transition with CBR decreasing from 50.0 in 1969 to 34.28 in 2015 to 27.16 in 2030 to 18.90 in 2050. Similarly, the CDR declines from 17.0 in the year 1969 to 8.65 in the year 2015 to 8.36 in the year 2025 before increasing to 8.42 in 2030 and 9.78 in 2050. The natural rate of increase declines over the period. However, the increase in CDR from 2025 to 2050 slows down the demographic transition.

The demographic transition has resulted in the broadening of the age groups as the population increases towards older age groups depicting population aging. However, the Kenyan population will remain youthful to the year 2035 before transiting to intermediate age. By the year 2050, the Kenyan population will not have reached old age, though it will be approaching old age.

The elderly population, population 60 years and above, has been projected to increase over the years from 2.1 million in 2015 to 3.6 million in 2030 to 8.6 million in 2050. Equally, the aged population, population 65 and above, has been projected to increase over the years from 1.4 million (3.37 percent) in 2015 to 2.4 million (4.14 percent) in 2030 to 5.9 million (8.05 percent) in 2050. Additionally, the proportion of the population 70 years and above is projected to increase from 0.94 million (2.19 percent) in 2015 to 1.44 million (2.53 percent) in 2030 to 3.59 million (4.93 percent) in 2050. Moreover, the proportion of the population 80 years and above is projected to increase from 0.33 million (0.76 percent) in the year 2015 to 0.38 million (0.67 percent) in 2030 to 0.99 million (1.36 percent) in 2050. This shows that the Kenyan population will continue to have more people in the oldest old age category.

The aging index is projected to increase over time from 8.39 percent in 2015 to 12.09 percent in 2030, 14.58 percent in 2035 and 29.27 percent in 2050. This implies that the Kenyan population will remain young to the year 2035 after which it will transit to intermediate age. By the year 2050, the population of Kenya will be almost old, with an aging index of 29.27 percent.

The Kenyan population will remain young with median age below 20 years up to the year 2020. From 2020 to 2050, the population will remain in the intermediate age of below 30 years. However, the median age will be progressing towards the old age from 19.04 years in 2015 to 27.53 years in 2050.

Expectation of life at birth for males is projected to increase from 58.8 years in 2010 to 63.8 years in 2050, an increase of 5 years. Females on the other hand are expected to live 4.1 years more, with life expectancy at birth increasing from 62.6 years to 66.7 years over the same period. On average, however, women are projected to live longer than men by 2.9 years at birth in 2050. Expectation of life at 65 years for male is projected to increase from 13.9 years in 2010 to 16.5 years in 2050 being an increase of 2.6 years. Female life expectancy will increase from 16.1 years to 20.7 years over the same period, being an increase of 4.6 years. On average, aged women are projected to outlive aged men by 4.2 years in 2050.

The dependency ratio is projected to decline from 76.98 percent in 2015 to 62.39 percent in 2030 to 55.19 percent in 2050. On the other hand, old age dependency ratio is projected to increase over time from 5.96 percent in 2015 to 6.73 percent in 2030 to 12.50 percent in 2050 while the potential support ratio to decline from 16.79 in 2015 to 14.86 in 2030 and 8.0 in 2050.

The monthly cash transfer to population 70 years and above under the NSNP is projected to increase from KShs. 22.49 billion in 2015 to KShs. 34.63 billion in 2030 to KShs. 86.13 billion in 2050 if the current stipend of KShs. 2,000 per person remains constant. However, if the Government was to pay the population 65 years and above, the amount increases from KShs. 34.64 billion in 2015 to KShs. 56.73 billion in 2030 to KShs.140.59 billion in 2050. The increased costs of the welfare programme arising from population aging could adversely affect public finances.

#### CHAPTER SIX

#### SUMMARY OF THE FINDINGS, CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### 6.1 Introduction

This chapter provides a summary of the study background, objectives, data and methods, findings, conclusions and contributions. It also gives recommendations for policy and further research.

#### 6.2 Summary of the Study Background

Population age structure of most countries has been shifting towards older age groups over the years. This process, known as population aging, has seen tremendous increase in the proportion of the elderly (60 years and above) in populations. The shift has been occasioned by demographic transition, the decline in fertility and mortality rates as a result of social and economic changes.

The increase in the numbers of the elderly in a population often puts pressure on public finances and households. This is because the elderly requires more medical attention and pension payments which drain the public coffers as well as increase social welfare spending. Consequently, policy makers in many countries are struggling to deal with the challenges of population aging. Some countries have increased retirement age, others have increased taxes to pay for pension and health care costs, while others have increased participation of private sectors in providing pension and healthcare.

In Kenya, no study has been undertaken to document comprehensively population aging in the country, in spite of the efforts being made to address some of the challenges of population aging. The general objective of the study was to demonstrate population aging in Kenya as a consequence of demographic transition. The specific objectives are:

- i. To project the population of Kenya to the year 2050 based on modelled fertility and mortality rates;
- ii. To establish an implied demographic transition scenario for Kenya; and
- iii. To establish trends in the population aging indicators computed from projected population of Kenya to the year 2050.

Data used is drawn from the Kenya population and housing census reports and select national surveys. Post-independence censuses of 1969, 1979, 1989, 1999, and 2009 are used. The surveys used are KFS of 1977/78, KCPS of 1984, and KDHS of 1988, 1993, 1998, 2003, 2008 and 2014.

The first objective is achieved through three steps. Firstly, the ASFRs and ASMRs are fitted to both linear and nonlinear models under regression analysis to determine the best model that fits them. This was done using excel spreadsheets to obtain the projected ASFRs and ASMRs. Secondly, the elements of the projection matrix are computed using the projected rates from the first step. Thirdly, the population projection is done. Instead of the elements in the matrix being held constant over the projection period, the elements are varied after every five years to incorporate the modelled ASFRs and ASMRs corresponding to the interval. Matlab software is used to multiply the projection matrix with the base population to obtain the projected population.

The second objective is achieved by computing the CBRs and CDRs based on the projected population obtained from the first objective. Together with the past CBRs and CDRs from the year 1969, the rates are used to illustrate demographic transition in the country.

The third objective is achieved by computing aging indicators and establishing the trends from 1969 to 2050. The indicators include; number of persons 60 years and above (elderly population), number of persons 65 years and above (aged population), proportion of the total population 60 years and above, proportion of the total population 65 years and above, aging index, median age, life expectancy at the age of 65, old age dependency ratio and potential support ratio.

#### 6.3 Summary of the Findings

Exponential model is found to best fit both the ASFRs and ASMRs for Kenya. The model was used in the projection of fertility and mortality rates. Selected years are used to give the findings. Projected TFRs is 4.01 in 2015, 3.14 in 2030 and 2.28 in 2050. The projected population is 42.88 million in 2015, 57.03 million in 2030 and 72.74 million in 2050.

CBR decreases from 34.28 in 2015 to 27.16 in 2030 to 18.90 in 2050. Similarly, CDR declines from 8.65 in 2015 to 8.36 in 2025 before increasing to 8.42 in 2030 and 9.78 in 2050.

The population 60 years and above increases from 2.1 million (4.9 percent of the total population) in the year 2015 to 3.6 million (6.4 percent) in 2030 to 8.6 million (11.9 percent) in 2050. The population 65 years and above also increases from 1.4 million (3.4 percent of the total population) in the year 2015 to 2.4 million (4.1 percent) in the year 2030 to 5.9 million (8.1 percent) in the year 2050. Additionally, the population 70 years and above increases from 0.94 million (2.19 percent) in the year 2015 to 1.44 million (2.53 percent) in the year 2030 to 3.59 million (4.93 percent) in the year 2050. Equally, the population 80 years and above increases from 0.33 million (0.8 percent of the total population) in 2015 to 0.38 million (0.7 percent) in 2030 to 0.99 million (1.4 percent) in 2050.

The median age increases from 19.04 years in 2015 to 20.08 years in 2020 to 22.59 years in 2030 to 27.53 years in 2050. Similarly, life expectation at birth, both sexes combined, increases from 61.5 years in 2015 to 63.6 years in 2030 to 65.3 years in 2050.

The aging index increases from 8.4 percent in 2015 to 12.1 percent in 2030 to 14.6 percent in 2035 to 29.3 percent in 2050. The dependency ratio declines from 77.0 percent in 2015 to 62.4 percent in 2030 to 55.2 percent in 2050. On the other hand, old age dependency ratio increases from 6.0 percent in 2015 to 6.7 percent in 2030 to 12.5 percent in 2050, while the potential support ratio declines from 16.8 in 2015 to 14.9 in 2030 to 8.0 in 2050.

#### **6.4 Conclusions**

Exponential model best fits the age specific fertility and mortality rates for Kenya. It also produces comparable rates to those of other publications. For instance, the study's projected TFRs of 4.01 in 2015, 3.14 in 2030 and 2.28 in 2050 are lower than those of UNPD (2015) TFR of 4.44 in 2015, 3.36 in 2030 and 2.85 in 2050 and KNBS (2011c) TFR of 4.1 in 2015 and 3.2 in 2030. However, the study TFR of 3.14 is higher than that of the Kenyan Government policy objective of attaining a TFR of 2.6 by 2030.

The resultant projected population is comparable with those of other projections. The study's projected population of 42.88 million in 2015 is almost the same as that of KNBS (2011c) projected population of 43.42 million but less than the UNPD (2015) projected population of 46.05 million by about 3 million for the same year. The study projected population for 2030 of 57.03 million is lower by about 3 million of that of KNBS (2011c) of 59.85 million and lower by about 8 million of that of UNPD (2015) of 65.41 million. The projected population for 2050 of UNPD (2015) is very high at 95.51 million, differing with that of this study of

72.74 million by about 23 million. The huge difference may be attributed to the assumptions made on fertility rates. UNPD (2015) makes an assumption that by 2050 the TFR will be 2.85, while the projected TFR for this study is 2.28. This gives a significant difference of 0.57 births per woman.

Kenya is undergoing demographic transition which has resulted in population aging where more numbers have been shifting to older age groups. Equally, the trends in aging indicators show that the population of Kenya is aging. The population 65 years and above is projected to be 8.1 percent in 2050 and a population is considered old when it has at least 10 percent of its people aged 65 and above. Likewise, the median age of Kenya is projected to be 27.53 years in 2050, and a population is considered old when it has a median of at least 30 years. The aging index is projected to be 14.6 percent in 2035 and 29.3 percent in 2050 implying that the Kenyan population will remain young to the year 2035 and approach old age by the year 2050. A population is considered young when it has an aging index below 15 percent and old when it has an aging index of at least 30 percent. Equally, the decline in dependency and potential support ratios and subsequent increase in old age dependency ratio shows the aging of the Kenyan population.

#### 6.5 Contributions of the Study

The study establishes that exponential model best fits Kenyan ASFRs and ASMRs. This offers an alternative to deterministic approach of obtaining TFRs based on expert opinion. It is also an improvement on probabilistic approach where the experience of other countries is used in obtaining TFRs. Equally, the use of exponential model in determining ASMRs offers an alternative to the use of Lee-Carter model for mortality projections.

The study further relaxes the stability assumption. Instead of holding the vital rates of the base population constant over the projection period, the vital rates are projected and varied after every five years.

The study illustrates demographic transition and gives trends of aging indicators in Kenya. These indicators can now inform policy decisions.

#### 6.6 Recommendations for Policy and Programmes

The population aging indicators obtained in this study should be considered to improve the existing and planned programmes for the aged, especially the cash transfer programme under

the National Safety Net Programme. For instance, the projected cash transfers increase from KShs. 22.49 billion in the year 2015 to KShs. 34.63 billion in 2030 to KShs. 86.13 billion in 2050 if the current stipend of KShs. 2,000 per person remains constant. The increased costs of the welfare programme arising from population aging could adversely affect public finances if not well planned for.

#### 6.7 Recommendations for Further Research

The study recommends modelling of ASFRs and ASMRs in the projection of sub-national populations in Kenya. This could also be replicated in other countries to establish which model best fits them.

The role played by increase in life expectancy in global ageing process as proposed by Sanderson and Scherbov (2010) was not considered in this study. Further studies could be undertaken to use POADR, which takes into account the remaining lifetime unlike the old age dependency ratio, which compares the same chronological age across periods.

This study recommends for research on the implications of population aging especially on pension expenditure and medicare. The study did not consider these implications as they involve different methodological approaches. Further research may be undertaken to establish the institutional arrangements that the aged in Kenya prefer to receive care from, either home or facility based. Globally, the older population is growing faster in urban areas than in rural areas. It is equally important to establish whether such trends are reflected in Kenya and if so how prepared the Government is in addressing the implications of the trends.

#### References

- Alkema, L., Raftery, A. E., Gerland, P., Clark, S.J., Pelletier, F., Buettner, T., & Heilig, G. K. (2011). Probabilistic projections of the total fertility rate for all countries. *Demography.* 48 (3): 815 – 839.
- African Union (2016). Protocol to the African Charter on Human and Peoples' Rights on the Rights of Older Persons in Africa. Twenty Sixth Ordinary Session of the Assembly.
  Addis Ababa, Ethiopia . 31 January, 2016. Retrieved from https://www.africa-union.org
- Bernardelli, H. (1941). Population waves. Journal of Burma Research Society, 31: 1-18.
- Bloom, D. E., Canning, D., & Fink, G. (2010). Implications of population aging for economic growth. Oxford Review of Economic Policy. Vol. 26, No. 4, 583-612.
- Bloom, D. E., Canning, D., & Fink, G. (2011). Implications of population aging for economic growth. *Program on the global demography of aging*. NBER Working paper No. 16705.
- Bwila, I.M. (2004). Population projection in Kenya: An application of the stable population model. MSc Unpublished Thesis. PSRI. University of Nairobi.
- Caldwell, J. C. (2006). Demographic transition theory. Springer. Netherlands.
- Caswell, H. (2001). *Matrix population models: Construction, analysis and interpretation*. Sunderland, Massachusetts: Sinauer Associates, Inc. Publishers (2nd ed.)
- Central Bureau of Statistics. (1970a). Kenya population census, 1969. Volume I.
- Central Bureau of Statistics. (1970b). *1969 population census: Analytical report*. Volume IV.
- Central Bureau of Statistics. (1981a). Kenya population census, 1979. Volume I.
- Central Bureau of Statistics.(1981b).1979 population census: Analytical report. Volume II.
- Central Bureau of Statistics.(1984). Kenya contraceptive prevalence survey 1984. First report.
- Central Bureau of Statistics. (1996a). *Kenya population census, 1989: Analytical report on fertility and nuptiality.* Volume IV.
- Central Bureau of Statistics. (1996b). *Kenya population census, 1989: Analytical report on mortality.* Volume V.
- Central Bureau of Statistics. (2002a). Kenya 1999 population housing census: Analytical report on fertility and nuptiality. Volume IV.
- Central Bureau of Statistics. (2002b). *Kenya 1999 population housing census: Analytical report on mortality.* Volume V.

- Central Bureau of Statistics. (2002c). *Kenya 1999 population and housing census: Analytical report on population projection.* Volume VII. Nairobi, Kenya.
- Chirchir, S. (2010). *Conversion of defined benefits schemes to defined contributions schemes.* Retirement Benefits Authority.
- Cipriani, G.P. (2013). Population ageing and PAYG pensions in the OLG Model. *IZA Discussion paper No. 7144*. University of Verona and IZA.
- Cuaresma, J.C., La'baj, M., & Pruz'insky, P. (2014). Prospective ageing and economic growth in Europe. Working paper No. 165. Vienna University of Economics and Business.
- Dorson, P. (2005). *Dynamics of population ageing: How can Asia and the Pacific respond?* Survey 05 Chapter III.
- Euler, L. (1970). A general investigation into the mortality and multiplication of the human species. In D. Smith & N. Keyfitz (Eds.). *Mathematical demography*. New York.
- European Commission. (2014). The 2015 ageing report: Underlying assumptions and projection methodologies. Retrieved from

http://ec.europa.eu/economy\_finance/publications

- Gavrilov, L.A., & Heuveline, P. (2003). Ageing of population. In P. Demeny & G.McNicoll (Eds.). *The encyclopaedia of population*. New York. Macmillan publishers.
- Girosi, F., & King, G. (2007). Understanding the Lee- Carter mortality forecasting method. <u>http://www.gking.harvard.edu</u>
- Grigsby, J.S., & Olshansky, S. J. (1989). The demographic components of population aging in China. *Journal of Cross-Cultural Gerontology* 4:307-334. Kluwer Academic Publishers. Netherlands.
- Goldstein, J.R., & Stecklov, G. (2002). Long range population projections made simple. *Population and Development Review*, Vol. 28, pp 121 – 141.
- HelpAge International & African Union. (2003). African Union Policy Framework and Plan of Action on Ageing, 2002. HelpAge International Africa Regional Development Centre. Nairobi, Kenya.
- Hermalin, A.I. (1966). The Effect of changes in mortality rates on population growth and age distribution in the United States. *Milbank Memorial Fund Quarterly*, 44: 451-469.
- Hobbs, F. (2004). Age and Sex Composition. In Siegel J.S. and D.A. Swanson (Eds.). *The methods* and materials of demography; 125-173. Elsevier Science. USA.
- Igadwah, L. (2018, February 11). Pensioners to wait longer for KShs.4,000 stipend. http://www.nation.co.ke

- Japan International Cooperation Agency. (2003). Second study on international cooperation for population and development new insights from the Japanese Experience. <u>http://www.jica-ri.jica.go.jp</u>
- Jones, G. W., Douglas, R.M., Caldwell, J. C., & D'Souza, R. M. (2004). *The continuing demographic transition*. Clarendon. Oxford.
- Keilman, N. (2001). Data quality and accuracy of United Nations population projection, 1950-95. *Population Studies*, Vol. 55, pp 149-164. <u>http://www.jstor.org/stable.</u>
- Kenya Demographic and Health Survey. (2015). 2014 Key indicators. KNBS, Nairobi.
- Kenya Law Reporting Council. (2010). *The Constitution of Kenya*, 2010. National Council for Law Reporting. <u>http://www.kenyalaw.org.</u>
- Kenya National Bureau of Statistics and ICF Macro. (2010). *Kenya demographic* and health survey 2008 – 09. Calverton, Maryland: KNBS and ICF Macro
- Kenya National Bureau of Statistics. (2011a). Kenya 2009 population and housing census: Analytical report on fertility and nuptiality. Volume IV.
- Kenya National Bureau of Statistics. (2011b). *Kenya 2009 population and housing census: Analytical report on mortality*. Volume V.
- Kenya National Bureau of Statistics. (2011c). Kenya 2009 population and housing Census: Analytical report on population projections. Volume IX.
- Kenya National Bureau of Statistics. (2015). *Kenya demographic and health survey, 2014*. Nairobi. Kenya.
- Keyfitz, N. (1968a). *Introduction to the mathematics of population*. Addison Wesley Publishing Company. Berkeley. California.
- Keyfitz, N. (1968b). Changing vital rates and age distributions. *Population Studies* 22. 235-251.
- Keyfitz, N.1985. Applied mathematical demography (2nd ed.). Wiley. New York:
- Keyfitz, N., & Caswell, H. (2005). *Applied mathematical demography* (3rd ed.). Springer. USA.
- Kipanga, B., Were, M. & Toroitich, C. (2013). Impact of conversion of Kenyan state corporations' retirement benefit schemes from defined benefits to defined contributions. Retirement Benefit Authority. Kenya.
- Kinsella, K., & Velkott, V. A. (2001). *An aging world: 2001*. US Census Bureau. <u>http://www.census.gov</u>
- Kithinji, C.T. (1988). Ageing and retirement in Kenya: focus on ageing and retirement of teachers under Teachers' Service Commission (T.S.C.). PhD Thesis. Kenyatta

University, Kenya. http://www.researchkenya.org/search.html

- Lee, R. D. & Carter, L. (1992). Modelling and forecasting the time series of U.S. Mortality. *Journal of the American Statistical Association* 87: 659 – 71. <u>http://www.jstor.org</u>
- Lee, R., Mason, A., & Cotlear, D. (2010). Some economic consequences of global aging: A discussion note for the World Bank. *Health, nutrition and population (HNP) Discussion paper*. Washington DC.
- Leslie, P.H. 1945. On the use matrices in certain population mathematics. In D. Smith & N. Keyfitz (Eds.). *Mathematical demography*. New York.
- Li, S.H., & Chan, W.S. (2007). The Lee- Carter model for forecasting mortality, revisited. North American Actuarial Journal, Vol. II, Issue 1. https://www.soa.org
- Lisenkova, K. (2009). *The impact of population ageing on the economic development of Ukraine*. PhD. Thesis at the Department of Economics, Heriot -Watt University.
- Miller, T. (2006). Demographic models for projections of social sector demand. CEPAL-SERIE No, 66. Santiago, Chile. <u>http://www.cepal.org/en</u>
- Ministry of Gender, Children and Social Development. (2009). National Policy on Older Persons and Aging. Nairobi: Government of Kenya.
- Ministry of Labour, Social Security and Services. (2014). National Policy on Older Persons and Ageing. Nairobi: Government of Kenya.
- Miur, P.S. (2002). *Influence of age structure on population growth: The importance of population momentum.* Oregon State University. U.S.A.
- Mwendo, L. (2009, March 06). *Retirement age increased to 60 years*. http://www.kenyaweeklypost.com
- Nabalamba, A., & Chikoko, M. (2011). Aging population challenges in Africa. AfDB November 2011 Vol. 1. Issue 1. <u>http://www.afdb.org.</u>
- National Council for Population and Development. (2011). State of Kenya population 2011. Kenya's 41 million people: Challenges and possibilities. <u>http://www.ncpd-ke.org.</u>
- National Council for Population and Development. (2013). Kenya population situation analysis report. <u>http://www.ncpd-ke.org.</u>
- National Gender and Equality Commission. (2014). Participation of the vulnerable populations in their own programmes: The cash transfers in Kenya. <u>http.www.ngeckenya.org.</u>
- National Institute of Population and Social Security Research. (2012). *Population* projections for Japan: 2011 to 2060. <u>http://www.ipss.go.jp/index-e.asp</u>

- National Intelligence Council. (2012). *Global trends* 2030: Alternative worlds. <u>http://www.dni.gov/nic.</u>
- Notestein, F.W. (1945). Population: The long view. In T. W. Schultz (Ed.). *Food for the world*. Chicago, University of Chicago Press.
- Oizumi, K., Kajiwara H., & Aratame N. (2006). *Facing up to the problem of population* aging in developing countries: New perspective for assistance and cooperation. IFIC/JICA. <u>http://www.jica.go.jp</u>
- Omoke, K.J. (2008). Population ageing in rural and urban Kenya: A case study of Lamu, Turkana and Nairobi districts. PhD Unpublished Thesis, University of Nairobi. <u>http://archive.uonbi.ac.ke.</u>
- Pandey, A., & Singh, O.P. (2015). Projection of some fertility indicators of UP, India using MCMC technique in Bayesian procedure. *Research Journal of Mathematical* and Statistical Sciences. Vol. 3 (7), 9-14. <u>http://www.isca.in</u>
- Pettinger, T. (2013). *The impact of an ageing population on the economy*. <u>http://www.infoplease.com/ipa.html.</u>
- Picard, N. & Liang, J. (2014). *Matrix models for size-structured populations: Unrealistic fast growth or simply diffusion?* PLoS ONE 9(6): e98254.
- Pool, I. (2006). Mapping age-structural transitions: A comparative perspective. In I. Pool, L. Wong, & E. Vilquin (Eds). Age structural transitions: Challenges for development. Committee for International Cooperation in National Research and Demography (CICRED). Paris. Pp.21-57.
- Pool, I. (2007). Demographic dividends: Determinants of development or merely windows of opportunity? Ageing horizons, 7:28-35
- Pool, I., Wong, I.R. & Vilquin, E. (Eds.) (2006). Age structural transition: Challenges for development. Committee for International Cooperation in National Research and Demography (CICRED). Paris.
- Pool, I., & Wong, L.R. (2006). Age-structural transitions and policy: An emerging issue. In I. Pool, L. Wong, & E. Vilquin (Eds). Age structural transitions: Challenges for development. Committee for International Cooperation in National Research and Demography (CICRED). Paris. Pp.3-19.
- Preston, S.H., Heuveline, P., & Guillot, M. (2001). *Demography: Measuring and modeling population processes*. Blackwell Publishing.
- Preston, S. H., Himes, C., & Eggers, M. (1989). Demographic conditions responsible for population aging. *Demography* 26:691-704.

- Rowland, D.T. (2003). *Demographic methods and concepts*. Oxford University Press. New York.
- Sanderson, W. C., & Scherbov, S. (2005). Average remaining lifetimes can increase as human populations age. *Nature*, 435 (7043), 811-13.
- Sanderson, W. C., & Scherbov, S. 2008. Rethinking age and aging. *Population Bulletin*, 63(4), 3-16.
- Sanderson, W. C., & Scherbov, S. (2010). Re-measuring aging. *Science*, 329(5997), 1287-88.
- Shryock, H.S., & Siegel, J.S. (1980). *The methods and materials of demography*. Volume 1. US Government Printing Office. Washington D.C.
- Smith, D., & Keyfitz, N. (1977). Mathematical demography. Selected Papers. Biomathematics. V.6. New York.
- Thomas, S. P. (1992). Old age in Meru, Kenya: Adaptive reciprocity in a changing rural community. PhD Thesis, University of Florida, USA. <u>http://www.researchkenya.org/search.html.</u>
- United Nations. (1983a). Vienna International Plan of Action on Ageing of 1982. New York. Retrieved from <u>https://www.un.org/development/desa/ageing/resources/vienna-international-plan-of-action.html</u>
- United Nations. (1983b). *Indirect techniques for demographic estimation*. Manual X. pp181. New York (ST/ESA/SER.A/81)
- United Nations. (2002a). *The world population ageing 1950 2050 report*. Department of Economic and Social Affairs. Population Division. New York.
- United Nations. (2002b). Political Declaration and Madrid International Plan of Action on Ageing. Second World Assembly on Ageing, Madrid Spain. 8-12 April, 2002
- United Nations. (2015). *World population ageing 2015*. Department of Economic and Social Affairs, Population Division (ST/ESA/SER.A/390).
- United Nations Population Division. (2011). World population prospects: The 2010 <u>revision. http://esa.un.org/unpd/wpp.</u>
- United Nations Population Division. (2015). *World population prospects: The 2015 revision, key findings and advance tables.* Working Paper No. ESA/P/WP.241.
- Walker, A. (1990). The economic 'burden' of ageing and the prospect of intergenerational conflict. *Ageing and Society*, 10, pp 377-396.
- Waweru, L. M. (2002). A Study on the health status and social support systems of the elderly persons in Dagoretti Division, Nairobi, Kenya. MPHE Thesis. Kenyatta University,

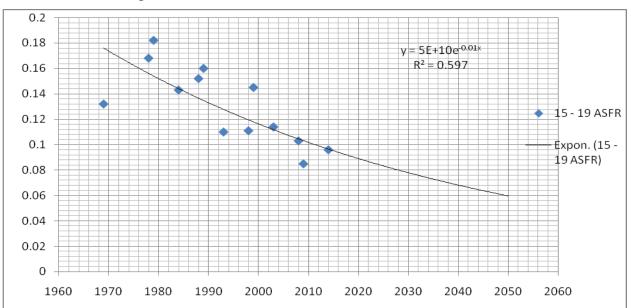
http://www.researchkenya.org/search.html.

- Weil, D. N. (2006). *Population aging. Working Paper No.2006-09*. Brown University, Department of Economics.
- Wekesa, J.M. (1989). *Kenya's population projections and some of their implications to education planning*. MSc Unpublished Thesis. PSRI. University of Nairobi.

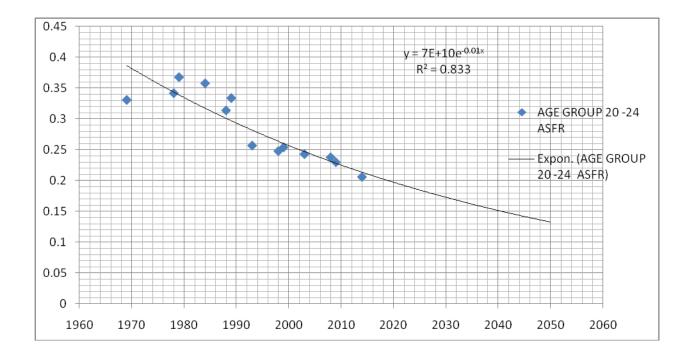
# APPENDICES

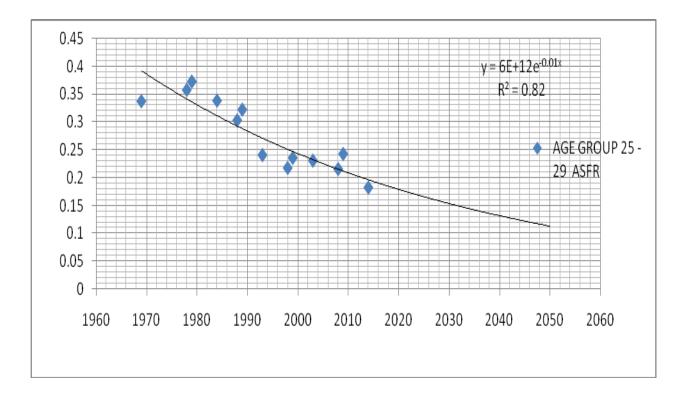
# Appendix 1: Figures of Exponential Models for ASFRs from Censuses and Fertility

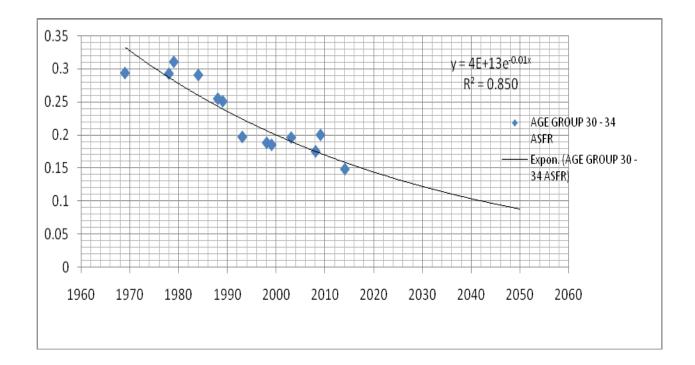
Surveys

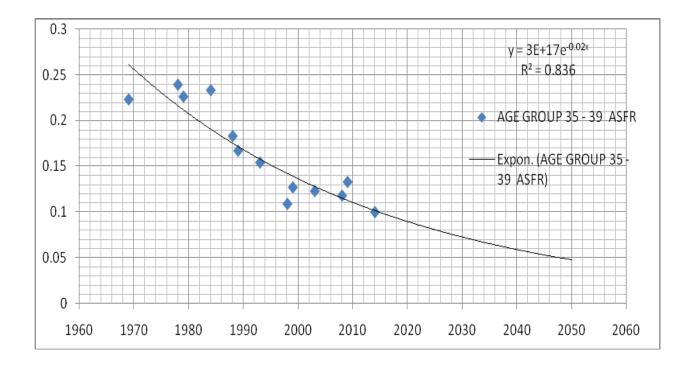


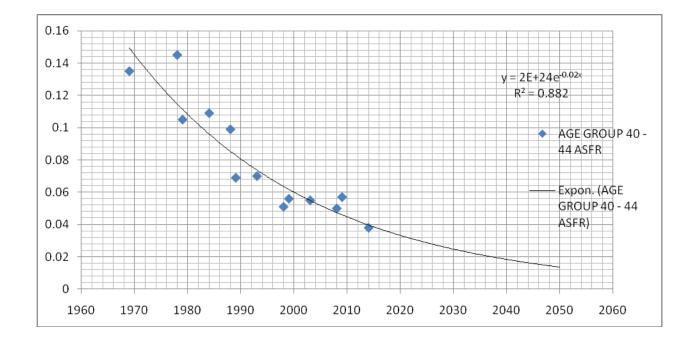
(Source: Computed from Table 4.3)

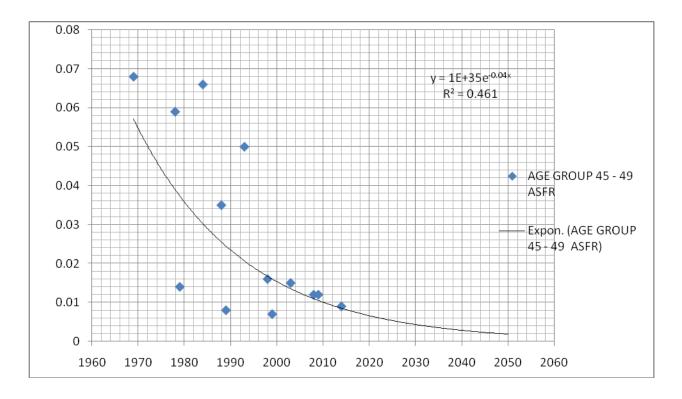












#### Appendix 2: Female Life Tables (2010 – 2050)

| x   | nMx    | nQx    | <sub>n</sub> P <sub>x</sub> | l <sub>x</sub> | ndx  | nLx   | Tx     | e <sub>x</sub> | <sub>n</sub> L <sub>x*</sub> | nSRx   | ASFR   | $F_{X} = FF * ASFR$ | $L_o/2l_o(F_{x-5}+(L_x/L_{x-5})F_x)$ |
|-----|--------|--------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|-------|--------|----------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 0   | 0.0517 | 0.0499 | 0.9501                      | 10,000         | 499  | 9651  | 625789 | 62.6           |                              |        |        | 0.4926              | 2.3549                               |
| 1   | 0.0062 | 0.0244 | 0.9756                      | 9,501          | 232  | 37447 | 616138 | 64.8           | 47098                        |        |        |                     |                                      |
| 5   | 0.0024 | 0.0119 | 0.9881                      | 9,269          | 111  | 46068 | 578691 | 62.4           | 46068                        | 0.9781 |        |                     |                                      |
| 10  | 0.0018 | 0.0087 | 0.9913                      | 9,158          | 80   | 45592 | 532623 | 58.2           | 45592                        | 0.9897 |        |                     |                                      |
| 15  | 0.0018 | 0.0090 | 0.9910                      | 9,079          | 81   | 45189 | 487031 | 53.6           | 45189                        | 0.9912 | 0.1020 | 0.0502              | 0.1173                               |
| 20  | 0.0033 | 0.0164 | 0.9836                      | 8,997          | 147  | 44618 | 441841 | 49.1           | 44618                        | 0.9874 | 0.2255 | 0.1111              | 0.3766                               |
| 25  | 0.0055 | 0.0271 | 0.9729                      | 8,850          | 240  | 43650 | 397224 | 44.9           | 43650                        | 0.9783 | 0.2084 | 0.1027              | 0.4981                               |
| 30  | 0.0087 | 0.0426 | 0.9574                      | 8,610          | 367  | 42133 | 353574 | 41.1           | 42133                        | 0.9653 | 0.1695 | 0.0835              | 0.4315                               |
| 35  | 0.0105 | 0.0512 | 0.9488                      | 8,243          | 422  | 40162 | 311441 | 37.8           | 40162                        | 0.9532 | 0.1103 | 0.0543              | 0.3186                               |
| 40  | 0.0092 | 0.0450 | 0.9550                      | 7,822          | 352  | 38229 | 271279 | 34.7           | 38229                        | 0.9519 | 0.0448 | 0.0221              | 0.1774                               |
| 45  | 0.0089 | 0.0435 | 0.9565                      | 7,470          | 325  | 36537 | 233050 | 31.2           | 36537                        | 0.9557 | 0.0100 | 0.0049              | 0.0631                               |
| 50  | 0.0088 | 0.0431 | 0.9569                      | 7,145          | 308  | 34955 | 196513 | 27.5           | 34955                        | 0.9567 |        |                     |                                      |
| 55  | 0.0105 | 0.0512 | 0.9488                      | 6,837          | 350  | 33311 | 161558 | 23.6           | 33311                        | 0.9530 |        |                     |                                      |
| 60  | 0.0150 | 0.0723 | 0.9277                      | 6,487          | 469  | 31264 | 128247 | 19.8           | 31264                        | 0.9386 |        |                     |                                      |
| 65  | 0.0236 | 0.1114 | 0.8886                      | 6,018          | 671  | 28416 | 96983  | 16.1           | 28416                        | 0.9089 |        |                     |                                      |
| 70  | 0.0378 | 0.1727 | 0.8273                      | 5,348          | 923  | 24430 | 68567  | 12.8           | 24430                        | 0.8598 |        |                     |                                      |
| 75  | 0.0667 | 0.2858 | 0.7142                      | 4,424          | 1265 | 18960 | 44137  | 10.0           | 18960                        | 0.7761 |        |                     |                                      |
| 80+ | 0.1255 | 1      | 0.0000                      | 3,160          | 3160 | 25177 | 25177  | 8.0            | 25177                        | 0.5704 |        |                     |                                      |

| Female Life | Table for | Kenya - | 2010 from | Projected | 1 ASMR |
|-------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|             |           |         |           |           |        |

X - Start of the age interval

 $_{n}M_{x}$  - Age specific mortality rate

- <sub>n</sub>q<sub>x</sub> Probability of dying in the age interval
- $_{n}P_{x}$  Probability of surviving in the age interval (1  $_{n}q_{x}$ )
- l<sub>x</sub> Number of persons from a radix (in this case 10,000 births) who reach the beginning of the age interval
- <sub>n</sub>d<sub>x</sub> Number of deaths within the age interval
- <sub>n</sub>L<sub>x</sub> Number of persons in the populations who at any moment are living within the indicated age interval

 $_{n}L_{x}^{*}$  - For the calculation of survival ratio by recalculating  $_{5}L_{0}$  as  $_{1}L_{0} + L_{1}$ 

 $_{n}SR_{x}$  - Diagonal values of the projection matrix are the survival ratio ( $_{n}SR_{x}$ ) values which are

calculated as  ${}_{n}SR_{x} = {}_{n}L_{x/n}L_{x-5}$ . Some exceptions are, however, made in the calculation of the survival ratios of the first and last age groups. The life tables have ASMRs for the age groups 0 and 1 - 4 and not the age group 0 - 4. The  ${}_{5}L_{0}$  value for the age group 0 - 4 is obtained by summing  ${}_{1}L_{0}$  and  ${}_{4}L_{1}$  values (UN, 1983b). The survival ratio for the last age group, SR<sub>80+</sub> is calculated as SR<sub>80+</sub> = T<sub>80+</sub>/T<sub>75+</sub> (Preston et al. 2001)

ASFR - Age specific fertility rate

 $F_x$  - ASFR that correspond only to girl children being born

FF - Female fraction (female births over the total births). Sex ratio for 2009 census was

103, which gives a female fraction of 0.4926 (100/203).

 $L_0/2l_0(F_{x-5} + (L_x/L_{x-5}) F_x)$  -First raw values of the projection matrix

#### Female Life Table for Kenya - 2015 from Projected ASMR

| x   | <sub>n</sub> M <sub>x</sub> | $_{n}q_{x}$ | <sub>n</sub> P <sub>x</sub> | l <sub>x</sub> | <sub>n</sub> d <sub>x</sub> | <sub>n</sub> L <sub>x</sub> | T <sub>x</sub> | e <sub>x</sub> | nLx*  | <sub>n</sub> SR <sub>x</sub> | ASFR   | $F_X = FF * ASFR$ | $L_o/2l_o(F_{x\cdot 5}+(L_x/L_{x\cdot 5})F_x)$ |
|-----|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------|------------------------------|--------|-------------------|--|
| 0   | 0.0470                      | 0.0455      | 0.9545                      | 10,000         | 455                         | 9681                        | 633960         | 63.4           |       |                              |        | 0.4926            | 2.3691   |
| 1   | 0.0053                      | 0.0209      | 0.9791                      | 9,545          | 200                         | 37700                       | 624279         | 65.4           | 47382 |                              |        |                   |  |
| 5   | 0.0021                      | 0.0104      | 0.9896                      | 9,345          | 98                          | 46482                       | 586579         | 62.8           | 46482 | 0.9810                       |        |                   |  |
| 10  | 0.0017                      | 0.0085      | 0.9915                      | 9,248          | 78                          | 46042                       | 540097         | 58.4           | 46042 | 0.9905                       |        |                   |  |
| 15  | 0.0017                      | 0.0085      | 0.9915                      | 9,169          | 78                          | 45652                       | 494055         | 53.9           | 45652 | 0.9915                       | 0.0954 | 0.0470            | 0.1104   |
| 20  | 0.0031                      | 0.0154      | 0.9846                      | 9,092          | 140                         | 45109                       | 448403         | 49.3           | 45109 | 0.9881                       | 0.2112 | 0.1040            | 0.3549   |
| 25  | 0.0056                      | 0.0276      | 0.9724                      | 8,952          | 247                         | 44141                       | 403294         | 45.1           | 44141 | 0.9786                       | 0.1932 | 0.0952            | 0.4671   |
| 30  | 0.0094                      | 0.0459      | 0.9541                      | 8,705          | 400                         | 42524                       | 359153         | 41.3           | 42524 | 0.9634                       | 0.1562 | 0.0769            | 0.4011   |
| 35  | 0.0114                      | 0.0554      | 0.9446                      | 8,305          | 460                         | 40374                       | 316629         | 38.1           | 40374 | 0.9494                       | 0.0992 | 0.0489            | 0.2922   |
| 40  | 0.0094                      | 0.0459      | 0.9541                      | 7,845          | 360                         | 38323                       | 276255         | 35.2           | 38323 | 0.9492                       | 0.0388 | 0.0191            | 0.1588   |
| 45  | 0.0090                      | 0.0440      | 0.9560                      | 7,484          | 329                         | 36599                       | 237932         | 31.8           | 36599 | 0.9550                       | 0.0082 | 0.0040            | 0.0544   |
| 50  | 0.0084                      | 0.0411      | 0.9589                      | 7,155          | 294                         | 35039                       | 201333         | 28.1           | 35039 | 0.9574                       |        |                   |  |
| 55  | 0.0098                      | 0.0478      | 0.9522                      | 6,861          | 328                         | 33483                       | 166294         | 24.2           | 33483 | 0.9556                       |        |                   |  |
| 60  | 0.0140                      | 0.0676      | 0.9324                      | 6,533          | 442                         | 31558                       | 132811         | 20.3           | 31558 | 0.9425                       |        |                   |  |
| 65  | 0.0222                      | 0.1052      | 0.8948                      | 6,091          | 641                         | 28852                       | 101253         | 16.6           | 28852 | 0.9143                       |        |                   |  |
| 70  | 0.0352                      | 0.1618      | 0.8382                      | 5,450          | 882                         | 25047                       | 72400          | 13.3           | 25047 | 0.8681                       |        |                   |  |
| 75  | 0.0640                      | 0.2759      | 0.7241                      | 4,569          | 1260                        | 19692                       | 47353          | 10.4           | 19692 | 0.7862                       |        |                   |  |
| 80+ | 0.1196                      | 1           | 0.0000                      | 3,308          | 3308                        | 27661                       | 27661          | 8.4            | 27661 | 0.5841                       |        |                   |  |

| x   | <sub>n</sub> M <sub>x</sub> | nQx    | <sub>n</sub> P <sub>x</sub> | l <sub>x</sub> | ndx  | <sub>n</sub> L <sub>x</sub> | T <sub>x</sub> | e <sub>x</sub> | nLx*  | <sub>n</sub> SR <sub>x</sub> | ASFR   | $F_X = FF \ ^*ASFR$ | $L_{o}/2l_{o}(F_{x\cdot5}+(L_{x}/L_{x\cdot5})F_{x})$ |
|-----|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------|------------------------------|--------|---------------------|--|
| 0   | 0.0426                      | 0.0414 | 0.9586                      | 10,000         | 414  | 9710                        | 641490         | 64.1           |       |                              |        | 0.4926              | 2.3819   |
| 1   | 0.0046                      | 0.0182 | 0.9818                      | 9,586          | 174  | 37927                       | 631780         | 65.9           | 47637 |                              |        |                     |  |
| 5   | 0.0018                      | 0.0090 | 0.9910                      | 9,412          | 84   | 46849                       | 593853         | 63.1           | 46849 | 0.9834                       |        |                     |  |
| 10  | 0.0017                      | 0.0082 | 0.9918                      | 9,328          | 77   | 46446                       | 547004         | 58.6           | 46446 | 0.9914                       |        |                     |  |
| 15  | 0.0015                      | 0.0075 | 0.9925                      | 9,251          | 69   | 46082                       | 500558         | 54.1           | 46082 | 0.9922                       | 0.0892 | 0.0439              | 0.1038   |
| 20  | 0.0029                      | 0.0144 | 0.9856                      | 9,182          | 132  | 45578                       | 454477         | 49.5           | 45578 | 0.9891                       | 0.1976 | 0.0973              | 0.3340   |
| 25  | 0.0056                      | 0.0276 | 0.9724                      | 9,050          | 250  | 44623                       | 408898         | 45.2           | 44623 | 0.9790                       | 0.1788 | 0.0881              | 0.4372   |
| 30  | 0.0101                      | 0.0493 | 0.9507                      | 8,800          | 433  | 42915                       | 364275         | 41.4           | 42915 | 0.9617                       | 0.1437 | 0.0708              | 0.3719   |
| 35  | 0.0125                      | 0.0606 | 0.9394                      | 8,366          | 507  | 40564                       | 321360         | 38.4           | 40564 | 0.9452                       | 0.0893 | 0.0440              | 0.2676   |
| 40  | 0.0099                      | 0.0483 | 0.9517                      | 7,859          | 380  | 38347                       | 280796         | 35.7           | 38347 | 0.9454                       | 0.0335 | 0.0165              | 0.1419   |
| 45  | 0.0090                      | 0.0440 | 0.9560                      | 7,480          | 329  | 36575                       | 242449         | 32.4           | 36575 | 0.9538                       | 0.0066 | 0.0033              | 0.0467   |
| 50  | 0.0080                      | 0.0392 | 0.9608                      | 7,150          | 280  | 35051                       | 205874         | 28.8           | 35051 | 0.9583                       |        |                     |  |
| 55  | 0.0091                      | 0.0445 | 0.9555                      | 6,870          | 306  | 33586                       | 170823         | 24.9           | 33586 | 0.9582                       |        |                     |  |
| 60  | 0.0130                      | 0.0630 | 0.9370                      | 6,564          | 413  | 31789                       | 137237         | 20.9           | 31789 | 0.9465                       |        |                     |  |
| 65  | 0.0208                      | 0.0989 | 0.9011                      | 6,151          | 608  | 29235                       | 105448         | 17.1           | 29235 | 0.9197                       |        |                     |  |
| 70  | 0.0331                      | 0.1529 | 0.8471                      | 5,543          | 847  | 25597                       | 76213          | 13.7           | 25597 | 0.8755                       |        |                     |  |
| 75  | 0.0615                      | 0.2665 | 0.7335                      | 4,696          | 1252 | 20350                       | 50616          | 10.8           | 20350 | 0.7950                       |        |                     |  |
| 80+ | 0.1138                      | 1      | 0.0000                      | 3,444          | 3444 | 30266                       | 30266          | 8.8            | 30266 | 0.5980                       |        |                     |  |

Female Life Table for Kenya - 2020 from Projected ASMR

| x   | nMx    | nQx    | <sub>n</sub> P <sub>x</sub> | l <sub>x</sub> | <sub>n</sub> d <sub>x</sub> | <sub>n</sub> L <sub>x</sub> | T <sub>x</sub> | e <sub>x</sub> | nLx*  | nSRx   | ASFR   | Fx = FF * ASFR | $L_{o}/2l_{o}(F_{x\cdot5}+(L_{x}/L_{x\cdot5})F_{x})$ |
|-----|--------|--------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------|--|
| 0   | 0.0388 | 0.0378 | 0.9622                      | 10,000         | 378                         | 9736                        | 647469         | 64.7           |       |        |        | 0.4926         | 2.3934   |
| 1   | 0.0039 | 0.0155 | 0.9845                      | 9,622          | 149                         | 38132                       | 637733         | 66.3           | 47868 |        |        |                |  |
| 5   | 0.0016 | 0.0080 | 0.9920                      | 9,474          | 75                          | 47179                       | 599601         | 63.3           | 47179 | 0.9856 |        |                |  |
| 10  | 0.0016 | 0.0080 | 0.9920                      | 9,398          | 75                          | 46802                       | 552422         | 58.8           | 46802 | 0.9920 |        |                |  |
| 15  | 0.0014 | 0.0070 | 0.9930                      | 9,323          | 65                          | 46451                       | 505620         | 54.2           | 46451 | 0.9925 | 0.0834 | 0.0411         | 0.0976   |
| 20  | 0.0028 | 0.0139 | 0.9861                      | 9,258          | 129                         | 45967                       | 459169         | 49.6           | 45967 | 0.9896 | 0.1852 | 0.0912         | 0.3144   |
| 25  | 0.0057 | 0.0281 | 0.9719                      | 9,129          | 257                         | 45004                       | 413203         | 45.3           | 45004 | 0.9790 | 0.1653 | 0.0814         | 0.4092   |
| 30  | 0.0109 | 0.0531 | 0.9469                      | 8,872          | 471                         | 43185                       | 368199         | 41.5           | 43185 | 0.9596 | 0.1327 | 0.0654         | 0.3450   |
| 35  | 0.0137 | 0.0662 | 0.9338                      | 8,402          | 556                         | 40617                       | 325014         | 38.7           | 40617 | 0.9405 | 0.0805 | 0.0397         | 0.2457   |
| 40  | 0.0104 | 0.0507 | 0.9493                      | 7,845          | 398                         | 38232                       | 284396         | 36.3           | 38232 | 0.9413 | 0.0249 | 0.0123         | 0.1225   |
| 45  | 0.0090 | 0.0440 | 0.9560                      | 7,448          | 328                         | 36419                       | 246164         | 33.1           | 36419 | 0.9526 | 0.0053 | 0.0026         | 0.0353   |
| 50  | 0.0076 | 0.0373 | 0.9627                      | 7,120          | 266                         | 34936                       | 209745         | 29.5           | 34936 | 0.9593 |        |                |  |
| 55  | 0.0085 | 0.0416 | 0.9584                      | 6,854          | 285                         | 33559                       | 174809         | 25.5           | 33559 | 0.9606 |        |                |  |
| 60  | 0.0121 | 0.0587 | 0.9413                      | 6,569          | 386                         | 31881                       | 141251         | 21.5           | 31881 | 0.9500 |        |                |  |
| 65  | 0.0195 | 0.0930 | 0.9070                      | 6,183          | 575                         | 29480                       | 109369         | 17.7           | 29480 | 0.9247 |        |                |  |
| 70  | 0.0309 | 0.1434 | 0.8566                      | 5,609          | 804                         | 26032                       | 79890          | 14.2           | 26032 | 0.8830 |        |                |  |
| 75  | 0.0590 | 0.2571 | 0.7429                      | 4,804          | 1235                        | 20933                       | 53858          | 11.2           | 20933 | 0.8041 |        |                |  |
| 80+ | 0.1084 | 1      | 0.0000                      | 3,569          | 3569                        | 32925                       | 32925          | 9.2            | 32925 | 0.6113 |        |                |  |

| x   | nMx    | nQx    | <sub>n</sub> P <sub>x</sub> | lx     | <sub>n</sub> d <sub>x</sub> | nLx   | Tx     | e <sub>x</sub> | nLx*  | nSRx   | ASFR   | Fx = FF *ASFR | $L_{o}/2l_{o}(F_{x\cdot5}+(L_{x}/L_{x\cdot5})F_{x})$ |
|-----|--------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|-------|--------|----------------|-------|--------|--------|---------------|--|
| 0   | 0.0352 | 0.0344 | 0.9656                      | 10,000 | 344                         | 9760  | 652729 | 65.3           |       |        |        | 0.4926        | 2.4036   |
| 1   | 0.0034 | 0.0135 | 0.9865                      | 9,656  | 130                         | 38313 | 642970 | 66.6           | 48073 |        |        |               |  |
| 5   | 0.0014 | 0.0070 | 0.9930                      | 9,526  | 66                          | 47465 | 604656 | 63.5           | 47465 | 0.9874 |        |               |  |
| 10  | 0.0016 | 0.0079 | 0.9921                      | 9,460  | 75                          | 47111 | 557191 | 58.9           | 47111 | 0.9926 |        |               |  |
| 15  | 0.0013 | 0.0065 | 0.9935                      | 9,385  | 61                          | 46772 | 510080 | 54.4           | 46772 | 0.9928 | 0.0779 | 0.0384        | 0.0916   |
| 20  | 0.0026 | 0.0129 | 0.9871                      | 9,324  | 120                         | 46319 | 463308 | 49.7           | 46319 | 0.9903 | 0.1734 | 0.0854        | 0.2956   |
| 25  | 0.0057 | 0.0281 | 0.9719                      | 9,204  | 259                         | 45371 | 416989 | 45.3           | 45371 | 0.9795 | 0.1530 | 0.0754        | 0.3828   |
| 30  | 0.0119 | 0.0578 | 0.9422                      | 8,945  | 517                         | 43433 | 371617 | 41.5           | 43433 | 0.9573 | 0.1220 | 0.0601        | 0.3194   |
| 35  | 0.0149 | 0.0718 | 0.9282                      | 8,428  | 605                         | 40627 | 328184 | 38.9           | 40627 | 0.9354 | 0.0723 | 0.0356        | 0.2245   |
| 40  | 0.0108 | 0.0526 | 0.9474                      | 7,823  | 411                         | 38086 | 287557 | 36.8           | 38086 | 0.9374 | 0.0249 | 0.0123        | 0.1132   |
| 45  | 0.0090 | 0.0440 | 0.9560                      | 7,411  | 326                         | 36242 | 249471 | 33.7           | 36242 | 0.9516 | 0.0043 | 0.0021        | 0.0343   |
| 50  | 0.0074 | 0.0363 | 0.9637                      | 7,085  | 257                         | 34783 | 213229 | 30.1           | 34783 | 0.9597 |        |               |  |
| 55  | 0.0080 | 0.0392 | 0.9608                      | 6,828  | 268                         | 33470 | 178447 | 26.1           | 33470 | 0.9623 |        |               |  |
| 60  | 0.0113 | 0.0549 | 0.9451                      | 6,560  | 360                         | 31900 | 144976 | 22.1           | 31900 | 0.9531 |        |               |  |
| 65  | 0.0183 | 0.0875 | 0.9125                      | 6,200  | 542                         | 29642 | 113077 | 18.2           | 29642 | 0.9292 |        |               |  |
| 70  | 0.0289 | 0.1348 | 0.8652                      | 5,657  | 762                         | 26380 | 83435  | 14.7           | 26380 | 0.8900 |        |               |  |
| 75  | 0.0567 | 0.2483 | 0.7517                      | 4,895  | 1215                        | 21436 | 57055  | 11.7           | 21436 | 0.8126 |        |               |  |
| 80+ | 0.1033 | 1      | 0.0000                      | 3,679  | 3679                        | 35619 | 35619  | 9.7            | 35619 | 0.6243 |        |               |  |

| x   | nMx    | nQx    | nPx    | lx     | ndx  | nLx   | Tx     | ex   | nLx*  | nSRx   | ASFR   | $F_X = FF * ASFR$ | $L_o/2l_o(F_{x\cdot5}+(L_x/L_{x\cdot5})F_x)$ |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|-------|--------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------------------|--|
| 0   | 0.0322 | 0.0315 | 0.9685 | 10,000 | 315  | 9780  | 657773 | 65.8 |       |        |        | 0.4926            | 2.4126                                       |
| 1   | 0.0029 | 0.0115 | 0.9885 | 9,685  | 112  | 38473 | 647994 | 66.9 | 48252 |        |        |                   |  |
| 5   | 0.0013 | 0.0065 | 0.9935 | 9,574  | 62   | 47713 | 609521 | 63.7 | 47713 | 0.9888 |        |                   |  |
| 10  | 0.0015 | 0.0077 | 0.9923 | 9,512  | 73   | 47375 | 561808 | 59.1 | 47375 | 0.9929 |        |                   |  |
| 15  | 0.0011 | 0.0055 | 0.9945 | 9,439  | 52   | 47063 | 514433 | 54.5 | 47063 | 0.9934 | 0.0729 | 0.0359            | 0.0861                                       |
| 20  | 0.0025 | 0.0124 | 0.9876 | 9,387  | 117  | 46642 | 467370 | 49.8 | 46642 | 0.9911 | 0.1624 | 0.0800            | 0.2779                                       |
| 25  | 0.0058 | 0.0286 | 0.9714 | 9,270  | 265  | 45688 | 420728 | 45.4 | 45688 | 0.9795 | 0.1415 | 0.0697            | 0.3577                                       |
| 30  | 0.0127 | 0.0615 | 0.9385 | 9,005  | 554  | 43640 | 375039 | 41.6 | 43640 | 0.9552 | 0.1125 | 0.0554            | 0.2959                                       |
| 35  | 0.0163 | 0.0783 | 0.9217 | 8,451  | 662  | 40600 | 331399 | 39.2 | 40600 | 0.9303 | 0.0652 | 0.0321            | 0.2058                                       |
| 40  | 0.0112 | 0.0545 | 0.9455 | 7,789  | 424  | 37885 | 290799 | 37.3 | 37885 | 0.9331 | 0.0215 | 0.0106            | 0.1013                                       |
| 45  | 0.0090 | 0.0440 | 0.9560 | 7,365  | 324  | 36014 | 252914 | 34.3 | 36014 | 0.9506 | 0.0035 | 0.0017            | 0.0295                                       |
| 50  | 0.0069 | 0.0339 | 0.9661 | 7,041  | 239  | 34607 | 216900 | 30.8 | 34607 | 0.9609 |        |                   |  |
| 55  | 0.0074 | 0.0363 | 0.9637 | 6,802  | 247  | 33392 | 182293 | 26.8 | 33392 | 0.9649 |        |                   |  |
| 60  | 0.0105 | 0.0512 | 0.9488 | 6,555  | 335  | 31936 | 148901 | 22.7 | 31936 | 0.9564 |        |                   |  |
| 65  | 0.0173 | 0.0829 | 0.9171 | 6,220  | 516  | 29808 | 116965 | 18.8 | 29808 | 0.9334 |        |                   |  |
| 70  | 0.0270 | 0.1265 | 0.8735 | 5,704  | 721  | 26716 | 87157  | 15.3 | 26716 | 0.8963 |        |                   |  |
| 75  | 0.0544 | 0.2394 | 0.7606 | 4,982  | 1193 | 21930 | 60441  | 12.1 | 21930 | 0.8209 |        |                   |  |
| 80+ | 0.0984 | 1      | 0.0000 | 3,790  | 3790 | 38511 | 38511  | 10.2 | 38511 | 0.6372 |        |                   |  |

| x   | nMx    | nQx    | nPx    | lx     | ndx  | nLx   | Tx     | ex   | nLx*  | nSRx   | ASFR   | Fx = FF *ASFR | $L_o/2l_o(F_{x\cdot5}+(L_x/L_{x\cdot5})F_x)$ |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|-------|--------|------|-------|--------|--------|---------------|--|
| 0   | 0.0293 | 0.0287 | 0.9713 | 10,000 | 287  | 9799  | 661769 | 66.2 |       |        |        | 0.4926        | 2.4209                                       |
| 1   | 0.0025 | 0.0099 | 0.9901 | 9,713  | 97   | 38620 | 651970 | 67.1 | 48419 |        |        |               |  |
| 5   | 0.0011 | 0.0055 | 0.9945 | 9,616  | 53   | 47950 | 613350 | 63.8 | 47950 | 0.9903 |        |               |  |
| 10  | 0.0015 | 0.0075 | 0.9925 | 9,564  | 71   | 47639 | 565400 | 59.1 | 47639 | 0.9935 |        |               |  |
| 15  | 0.0010 | 0.0050 | 0.9950 | 9,492  | 47   | 47342 | 517761 | 54.5 | 47342 | 0.9938 | 0.0681 | 0.0335        | 0.0807                                       |
| 20  | 0.0024 | 0.0119 | 0.9881 | 9,445  | 113  | 46942 | 470419 | 49.8 | 46942 | 0.9916 | 0.1518 | 0.0748        | 0.2607                                       |
| 25  | 0.0058 | 0.0286 | 0.9714 | 9,332  | 267  | 45994 | 423476 | 45.4 | 45994 | 0.9798 | 0.1312 | 0.0646        | 0.3343                                       |
| 30  | 0.0137 | 0.0662 | 0.9338 | 9,065  | 600  | 43826 | 377483 | 41.6 | 43826 | 0.9529 | 0.1034 | 0.0509        | 0.2740                                       |
| 35  | 0.0178 | 0.0852 | 0.9148 | 8,465  | 721  | 40522 | 333657 | 39.4 | 40522 | 0.9246 | 0.0586 | 0.0289        | 0.1879                                       |
| 40  | 0.0117 | 0.0568 | 0.9432 | 7,744  | 440  | 37618 | 293135 | 37.9 | 37618 | 0.9283 | 0.0186 | 0.0092        | 0.0905                                       |
| 45  | 0.0091 | 0.0445 | 0.9555 | 7,304  | 325  | 35705 | 255517 | 35.0 | 35705 | 0.9492 | 0.0028 | 0.0014        | 0.0254                                       |
| 50  | 0.0066 | 0.0325 | 0.9675 | 6,979  | 227  | 34327 | 219812 | 31.5 | 34327 | 0.9614 |        |               |  |
| 55  | 0.0070 | 0.0344 | 0.9656 | 6,752  | 232  | 33180 | 185485 | 27.5 | 33180 | 0.9666 |        |               |  |
| 60  | 0.0098 | 0.0478 | 0.9522 | 6,520  | 312  | 31819 | 152305 | 23.4 | 31819 | 0.9590 |        |               |  |
| 65  | 0.0161 | 0.0774 | 0.9226 | 6,208  | 480  | 29839 | 120486 | 19.4 | 29839 | 0.9378 |        |               |  |
| 70  | 0.0253 | 0.1190 | 0.8810 | 5,728  | 681  | 26934 | 90647  | 15.8 | 26934 | 0.9027 |        |               |  |
| 75  | 0.0523 | 0.2313 | 0.7687 | 5,046  | 1167 | 22313 | 63713  | 12.6 | 22313 | 0.8284 |        |               |  |
| 80+ | 0.0937 | 1      | 0.0000 | 3,879  | 3879 | 41400 | 41400  | 10.7 | 41400 | 0.6498 |        |               |  |

| x   | nMx    | nQx    | nPx    | lx     | ndx  | nLx   | Tx     | ex   | nLx*  | nSRx   | ASFR   | $F_X = FF *ASFR$ | $L_{o}/2l_{o}(F_{x\cdot5}+(L_{x}/L_{x\cdot5})F_{x})$ |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|-------|--------|------|-------|--------|--------|------------------|--|
| 0   | 0.0266 | 0.0261 | 0.9739 | 10,000 | 261  | 9817  | 664742 | 66.5 |       |        |        | 0.4926           | 2.4284   |
| 1   | 0.0022 | 0.0088 | 0.9912 | 9,739  | 85   | 38751 | 654925 | 67.2 | 48568 |        |        |                  |  |
| 5   | 0.0010 | 0.0050 | 0.9950 | 9,654  | 48   | 48148 | 616174 | 63.8 | 48148 | 0.9913 |        |                  |  |
| 10  | 0.0015 | 0.0073 | 0.9927 | 9,605  | 70   | 47853 | 568026 | 59.1 | 47853 | 0.9939 |        |                  |  |
| 15  | 0.0009 | 0.0045 | 0.9955 | 9,536  | 43   | 47571 | 520174 | 54.6 | 47571 | 0.9941 | 0.0638 | 0.0314           | 0.0759   |
| 20  | 0.0023 | 0.0114 | 0.9886 | 9,493  | 109  | 47193 | 472603 | 49.8 | 47193 | 0.9920 | 0.1422 | 0.0700           | 0.2451   |
| 25  | 0.0059 | 0.0291 | 0.9709 | 9,384  | 273  | 46239 | 425410 | 45.3 | 46239 | 0.9798 | 0.1217 | 0.0600           | 0.3128   |
| 30  | 0.0148 | 0.0714 | 0.9286 | 9,111  | 650  | 43932 | 379171 | 41.6 | 43932 | 0.9501 | 0.0955 | 0.0470           | 0.2541   |
| 35  | 0.0195 | 0.0930 | 0.9070 | 8,461  | 787  | 40340 | 335239 | 39.6 | 40340 | 0.9182 | 0.0528 | 0.0260           | 0.1722   |
| 40  | 0.0122 | 0.0592 | 0.9408 | 7,675  | 454  | 37237 | 294900 | 38.4 | 37237 | 0.9231 | 0.0162 | 0.0080           | 0.0811   |
| 45  | 0.0091 | 0.0445 | 0.9555 | 7,220  | 321  | 35299 | 257662 | 35.7 | 35299 | 0.9479 | 0.0023 | 0.0011           | 0.0220   |
| 50  | 0.0063 | 0.0310 | 0.9690 | 6,899  | 214  | 33961 | 222364 | 32.2 | 33961 | 0.9621 |        |                  |  |
| 55  | 0.0065 | 0.0320 | 0.9680 | 6,685  | 214  | 32891 | 188403 | 28.2 | 32891 | 0.9685 |        |                  |  |
| 60  | 0.0091 | 0.0445 | 0.9555 | 6,471  | 288  | 31637 | 155512 | 24.0 | 31637 | 0.9619 |        |                  |  |
| 65  | 0.0151 | 0.0728 | 0.9272 | 6,183  | 450  | 29793 | 123875 | 20.0 | 29793 | 0.9417 |        |                  |  |
| 70  | 0.0236 | 0.1114 | 0.8886 | 5,734  | 639  | 27071 | 94082  | 16.4 | 27071 | 0.9086 |        |                  |  |
| 75  | 0.0502 | 0.2230 | 0.7770 | 5,095  | 1136 | 22633 | 67011  | 13.2 | 22633 | 0.8361 |        |                  |  |
| 80+ | 0.0892 | 1      | 0.0000 | 3,959  | 3959 | 44378 | 44378  | 11.2 | 44378 | 0.6622 |        |                  |  |

| x   | nMx    | nQx    | <sub>n</sub> P <sub>x</sub> | l <sub>x</sub> | <sub>n</sub> d <sub>x</sub> | <sub>n</sub> L <sub>x</sub> | T <sub>x</sub> | e <sub>x</sub> | nLx*  | nSRx   | ASFR   | $F_X = FF * ASFR$ | $L_o/2l_o(F_{x-5}+(L_x/L_{x-5})F_x)$ |
|-----|--------|--------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------|--------|--------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 0   | 0.0241 | 0.0237 | 0.9763                      | 10,000         | 237                         | 9834                        | 667379         | 66.7           |       |        |        | 0.4926            | 2.4354                               |
| 1   | 0.0019 | 0.0076 | 0.9924                      | 9,763          | 74                          | 38875                       | 657545         | 67.4           | 48709 |        |        |                   |                                      |
| 5   | 0.0009 | 0.0045 | 0.9955                      | 9,689          | 44                          | 48337                       | 618670         | 63.9           | 48337 | 0.9924 |        |                   |                                      |
| 10  | 0.0014 | 0.0071 | 0.9929                      | 9,646          | 69                          | 48056                       | 570333         | 59.1           | 48056 | 0.9942 |        |                   |                                      |
| 15  | 0.0008 | 0.0040 | 0.9960                      | 9,577          | 38                          | 47789                       | 522277         | 54.5           | 47789 | 0.9944 | 0.0596 | 0.0294            | 0.0711                               |
| 20  | 0.0021 | 0.0104 | 0.9896                      | 9,539          | 100                         | 47444                       | 474488         | 49.7           | 47444 | 0.9928 | 0.1332 | 0.0656            | 0.2302                               |
| 25  | 0.0061 | 0.0300 | 0.9700                      | 9,439          | 284                         | 46486                       | 427044         | 45.2           | 46486 | 0.9798 | 0.1125 | 0.0554            | 0.2920                               |
| 30  | 0.0159 | 0.0765 | 0.9235                      | 9,155          | 700                         | 44027                       | 380557         | 41.6           | 44027 | 0.9471 | 0.0878 | 0.0433            | 0.2347                               |
| 35  | 0.0213 | 0.1011 | 0.8989                      | 8,455          | 855                         | 40140                       | 336530         | 39.8           | 40140 | 0.9117 | 0.0475 | 0.0234            | 0.1573                               |
| 40  | 0.0127 | 0.0615 | 0.9385                      | 7,600          | 468                         | 36833                       | 296390         | 39.0           | 36833 | 0.9176 | 0.0138 | 0.0068            | 0.0722                               |
| 45  | 0.0091 | 0.0445 | 0.9555                      | 7,133          | 317                         | 34870                       | 259557         | 36.4           | 34870 | 0.9467 | 0.0018 | 0.0009            | 0.0186                               |
| 50  | 0.0060 | 0.0296 | 0.9704                      | 6,815          | 201                         | 33573                       | 224687         | 33.0           | 33573 | 0.9628 |        |                   |                                      |
| 55  | 0.0060 | 0.0296 | 0.9704                      | 6,614          | 195                         | 32581                       | 191114         | 28.9           | 32581 | 0.9704 |        |                   |                                      |
| 60  | 0.0085 | 0.0416 | 0.9584                      | 6,418          | 267                         | 31424                       | 158533         | 24.7           | 31424 | 0.9645 |        |                   |                                      |
| 65  | 0.0142 | 0.0686 | 0.9314                      | 6,151          | 422                         | 29702                       | 127108         | 20.7           | 29702 | 0.9452 |        |                   |                                      |
| 70  | 0.0221 | 0.1047 | 0.8953                      | 5,730          | 600                         | 27148                       | 97406          | 17.0           | 27148 | 0.9140 |        |                   |                                      |
| 75  | 0.0482 | 0.2151 | 0.7849                      | 5,130          | 1103                        | 22890                       | 70258          | 13.7           | 22890 | 0.8432 |        |                   |                                      |
| 80+ | 0.0850 | 1      | 0.0000                      | 4,026          | 4026                        | 47368                       | 47368          | 11.8           | 47368 | 0.6742 |        |                   |                                      |

| Age<br>Group |          | 2010- I  | Base Populat | ion    |         |          |          | 2015     |        |          |
|--------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------|---------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|
|              | Male     | Female   | Total        | ASFR   | Births  | Male     | Female   | Total    | ASFR   | Births   |
| 0 - 4        | 3036260  | 2996900  | 6033160      |        |         | 2954820  | 2916515  | 5871335  |        |          |
| 5 -9         | 2751137  | 2678618  | 5429755      |        |         | 3010627  | 2931268  | 5941895  |        |          |
| 10 - 14      | 2433120  | 2349758  | 4782878      |        |         | 2745078  | 2651028  | 5396107  |        |          |
| 15 - 19      | 2119052  | 2120355  | 4239407      | 0.1020 | 216276  | 2327649  | 2329080  | 4656729  | 0.0954 | 222194   |
| 20 - 24      | 1800433  | 2017920  | 3818353      | 0.2255 | 455041  | 1867991  | 2093639  | 3961629  | 0.2112 | 442176   |
| 25 - 29      | 1518683  | 1722576  | 3241259      | 0.2084 | 358985  | 1740463  | 1974131  | 3714594  | 0.1932 | 381402   |
| 30 - 34      | 1268075  | 1284748  | 2552823      | 0.1695 | 217765  | 1641223  | 1662803  | 3304026  | 0.1562 | 259730   |
| 35 - 39      | 1023636  | 1002818  | 2026454      | 0.1103 | 110611  | 1250044  | 1224622  | 2474666  | 0.0992 | 121482   |
| 40 - 44      | 777974   | 777404   | 1555378      | 0.0448 | 34828   | 955282   | 954582   | 1909865  | 0.0388 | 37038    |
| 45 - 49      | 600723   | 603103   | 1203826      | 0.0100 | 6031    | 740033   | 742965   | 1482998  | 0.0082 | 6092     |
| 50 - 54      | 472669   | 476058   | 948727       |        |         | 572881   | 576989   | 1149870  |        |          |
| 55 - 59      | 363767   | 369964   | 733731       |        |         | 446084   | 453683   | 899767   |        |          |
| 60 - 64      | 275407   | 291832   | 567239       |        |         | 327704   | 347248   | 674952   |        |          |
| 65 - 69      | 203759   | 224305   | 428064       |        |         | 240950   | 265246   | 506196   |        |          |
| 70 - 74      | 151629   | 173700   | 325329       |        |         | 168352   | 192857   | 361210   |        |          |
| 75 - 79      | 109502   | 129904   | 239406       |        |         | 113636   | 134809   | 248445   |        |          |
| 80 +         | 159780   | 223897   | 383677       |        |         | 136347   | 191061   | 327408   |        |          |
| Total        | 19065606 | 19443860 | 38509466     |        | 1399536 | 21239165 | 21642526 | 42881692 |        | 1470115  |
| CBR          |          |          |              |        | 36.3427 |          |          |          |        | 34.28305 |

# Appendix 3: Computation of Crude Birth Rates

|           |          |          | 2020     |        |          |          |          | 2025     |        |          |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|
| Age Group | Male     | Female   | Total    | ASFR   | Births   | Male     | Female   | Total    | ASFR   | Births   |
| 0 - 4     | 3180296  | 3139069  | 6319365  |        |          | 3317528  | 3274522  | 6592050  |        |          |
| 5 -9      | 2938561  | 2861101  | 5799662  |        |          | 3170535  | 3086960  | 6257495  |        |          |
| 10 - 14   | 3006425  | 2903421  | 5909846  |        |          | 2937126  | 2836496  | 5773622  |        |          |
| 15 - 19   | 2626879  | 2628494  | 5255374  | 0.0892 | 234462   | 2879004  | 2880774  | 5759778  | 0.0834 | 240257   |
| 20 - 24   | 2053328  | 2301364  | 4354692  | 0.1976 | 454750   | 2319638  | 2599844  | 4919482  | 0.1852 | 481491   |
| 25 - 29   | 1806324  | 2048835  | 3855159  | 0.1788 | 366332   | 1986355  | 2253035  | 4239390  | 0.1653 | 372427   |
| 30 - 34   | 1877196  | 1901878  | 3779074  | 0.1437 | 273300   | 1944794  | 1970364  | 3915158  | 0.1327 | 261467   |
| 35 - 39   | 1611437  | 1578665  | 3190102  | 0.0893 | 140975   | 1834973  | 1797655  | 3632628  | 0.0805 | 144711   |
| 40 - 44   | 1163263  | 1162411  | 2325674  | 0.0335 | 38941    | 1493564  | 1492470  | 2986034  | 0.0249 | 37162    |
| 45 - 49   | 908029   | 911626   | 1819655  | 0.0066 | 6017     | 1104332  | 1108708  | 2213040  | 0.0053 | 5876     |
| 50 - 54   | 706251   | 711315   | 1417566  |        |          | 867392   | 873611   | 1741004  |        |          |
| 55 - 59   | 542135   | 551370   | 1093505  |        |          | 670165   | 681582   | 1351747  |        |          |
| 60 - 64   | 403530   | 427596   | 831127   |        |          | 492500   | 521872   | 1014372  |        |          |
| 65 - 69   | 288408   | 317489   | 605897   |        |          | 357238   | 393260   | 750499   |        |          |
| 70 - 74   | 201002   | 230260   | 431263   |        |          | 242643   | 277962   | 520604   |        |          |
| 75 - 79   | 127811   | 151625   | 279436   |        |          | 154307   | 183057   | 337364   |        |          |
| 80 +      | 129765   | 181838   | 311603   |        |          | 136985   | 191955   | 328940   |        |          |
| Total     | 23570641 | 24008358 | 47578999 |        | 1514775  | 25909079 | 26424128 | 52333207 |        | 1543392  |
| CBR       |          |          |          |        | 31.83705 |          |          |          |        | 29.49163 |

|           |          |          | 2030     |        |          |          |          | 2035     |        |          |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|
| Age Group | Male     | Female   | Total    | ASFR   | Births   | Male     | Female   | Total    | ASFR   | Births   |
| 0 - 4     | 3408101  | 3363921  | 6772022  |        |          | 3466725  | 3421784  | 6888509  |        |          |
| 5 -9      | 3314744  | 3227369  | 6542113  |        |          | 3411461  | 3321536  | 6732996  |        |          |
| 10 - 14   | 3170904  | 3062265  | 6233169  |        |          | 3317136  | 3203486  | 6520622  |        |          |
| 15 - 19   | 2813492  | 2815222  | 5628715  | 0.0779 | 219306   | 3038348  | 3040216  | 6078565  | 0.0729 | 221632   |
| 20 - 24   | 2543560  | 2850814  | 5394374  | 0.1734 | 494331   | 2487439  | 2787915  | 5275354  | 0.1624 | 452757   |
| 25 - 29   | 2243979  | 2545247  | 4789226  | 0.1530 | 389423   | 2461853  | 2792372  | 5254225  | 0.1415 | 395121   |
| 30 - 34   | 2133955  | 2162013  | 4295968  | 0.1220 | 263766   | 2404944  | 2436565  | 4841509  | 0.1125 | 274114   |
| 35 - 39   | 1891598  | 1853128  | 3744725  | 0.0723 | 133981   | 2064330  | 2022347  | 4086676  | 0.0652 | 131857   |
| 40 - 44   | 1693373  | 1692133  | 3385506  | 0.0249 | 42134    | 1738396  | 1737122  | 3475517  | 0.0215 | 37348    |
| 45 - 49   | 1416116  | 1421727  | 2837843  | 0.0043 | 6113     | 1603879  | 1610233  | 3214113  | 0.0035 | 5636     |
| 50 - 54   | 1056012  | 1063583  | 2119595  |        |          | 1354718  | 1364431  | 2719149  |        |          |
| 55 - 59   | 825134   | 839191   | 1664326  |        |          | 1006342  | 1023486  | 2029829  |        |          |
| 60 - 64   | 611060   | 647503   | 1258562  |        |          | 754817   | 799833   | 1554650  |        |          |
| 65 - 69   | 438372   | 482575   | 920947   |        |          | 546548   | 601659   | 1148208  |        |          |
| 70 - 74   | 303126   | 347249   | 650375   |        |          | 374919   | 429492   | 804411   |        |          |
| 75 - 79   | 188406   | 223509   | 411915   |        |          | 237858   | 282175   | 520032   |        |          |
| 80 +      | 158432   | 222008   | 380440   |        |          | 192973   | 270410   | 463383   |        |          |
| Total     | 28210364 | 28819456 | 57029820 |        | 1549054  | 30462685 | 31145063 | 61607748 |        | 1518464  |
| CBR       |          |          |          |        | 27.16218 |          |          |          |        | 24.64729 |

| A see Course |          |          | 2040     |        |          |          |          | 2045     |        |          |
|--------------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|
| Age Group    | Male     | Female   | Total    | ASFR   | Births   | Male     | Female   | Total    | ASFR   | Births   |
| 0 - 4        | 3440608  | 3396007  | 6836615  |        |          | 3368379  | 3324714  | 6693093  |        |          |
| 5 -9         | 3475062  | 3383460  | 6858522  |        |          | 3454115  | 3363065  | 6817180  |        |          |
| 10 - 14      | 3414954  | 3297953  | 6712906  |        |          | 3480722  | 3361468  | 6842190  |        |          |
| 15 - 19      | 3180388  | 3182343  | 6362731  | 0.0681 | 216718   | 3275491  | 3277505  | 6552997  | 0.0638 | 209105   |
| 20 - 24      | 2688407  | 3013159  | 5701565  | 0.1518 | 457397   | 2815507  | 3155612  | 5971118  | 0.1422 | 448728   |
| 25 - 29      | 2407535  | 2730762  | 5138298  | 0.1312 | 358276   | 2602844  | 2952293  | 5555137  | 0.1217 | 359294   |
| 30 - 34      | 2632659  | 2667274  | 5299933  | 0.1034 | 275796   | 2568374  | 2602143  | 5170517  | 0.0955 | 248505   |
| 35 - 39      | 2313793  | 2266737  | 4580529  | 0.0586 | 132831   | 2517358  | 2466162  | 4983520  | 0.0528 | 130213   |
| 40 - 44      | 1888435  | 1887052  | 3775487  | 0.0186 | 35099    | 2105754  | 2104212  | 4209966  | 0.0162 | 34088    |
| 45 - 49      | 1644792  | 1651308  | 3296100  | 0.0028 | 4624     | 1784121  | 1791190  | 3575311  | 0.0023 | 4120     |
| 50 - 54      | 1536258  | 1547273  | 3083532  |        |          | 1576266  | 1587568  | 3163833  |        |          |
| 55 - 59      | 1294487  | 1316540  | 2611027  |        |          | 1470543  | 1495594  | 2966137  |        |          |
| 60 - 64      | 923769   | 978862   | 1902632  |        |          | 1191501  | 1262561  | 2454063  |        |          |
| 65 - 69      | 678180   | 746564   | 1424744  |        |          | 833892   | 917977   | 1751869  |        |          |
| 70 - 74      | 470746   | 539267   | 1010013  |        |          | 588292   | 673923   | 1262216  |        |          |
| 75 - 79      | 297197   | 352570   | 649767   |        |          | 376568   | 446729   | 823297   |        |          |
| 80 +         | 245080   | 343427   | 588507   |        |          | 315541   | 442162   | 757703   |        |          |
| Total        | 32532351 | 33300558 | 65832909 |        | 1480741  | 34325268 | 35224878 | 69550146 |        | 1434053  |
| CBR          |          |          |          |        | 22.49241 |          |          |          |        | 20.61898 |

| Age     |          |          | 2050     |        |          |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|
| Group   | Male     | Female   | Total    | ASFR   | Births   |
| 0 - 4   | 3284190  | 3241616  | 6525805  |        |          |
| 5 -9    | 3385017  | 3295789  | 6680805  |        |          |
| 10 - 14 | 3461134  | 3342551  | 6803685  |        |          |
| 15 - 19 | 3339582  | 3341635  | 6681217  | 0.0596 | 199161   |
| 20 - 24 | 2900869  | 3251285  | 6152154  | 0.1332 | 433071   |
| 25 - 29 | 2725899  | 3091868  | 5817767  | 0.1125 | 347835   |
| 30 - 34 | 2768571  | 2804973  | 5573545  | 0.0878 | 246277   |
| 35 - 39 | 2438889  | 2389288  | 4828177  | 0.0475 | 113491   |
| 40 - 44 | 2278183  | 2276514  | 4554697  | 0.0138 | 31416    |
| 45 - 49 | 1986711  | 1994582  | 3981293  | 0.0018 | 3590     |
| 50 - 54 | 1711035  | 1723303  | 3434339  |        |          |
| 55 - 59 | 1511805  | 1537559  | 3049364  |        |          |
| 60 - 64 | 1357644  | 1438612  | 2796256  |        |          |
| 65 - 69 | 1080048  | 1188954  | 2269002  |        |          |
| 70 - 74 | 728093   | 834074   | 1562167  |        |          |
| 75 - 79 | 474972   | 563467   | 1038440  |        |          |
| 80 +    | 411573   | 576730   | 988303   |        |          |
| Total   | 35844213 | 36892802 | 72737015 |        | 1374842  |
| CBR     |          |          |          |        | 18.90154 |

## Appendix 4: Male Life Table Values

|     |   |             |             |             |             |       |         |      |                  | $_{n}M_{x^{st}}$ |  |  |
|-----|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|---------|------|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| х   | $_{n}M_{x}$                               | $_{n}q_{x}$ | $_{n}P_{x}$ | $l_{\rm x}$ | $_{n}d_{x}$ | nLx   | $T_{x}$ | ex   | $_{n}L_{x^{st}}$ | for              |  |  |
|     |   |             |             |             |             |       |         |      |                  | CDR              |  |  |
| 0   | 0.0624                                    | 0.0598      | 0.9402      | 10,000      | 598         | 9581  | 588060  | 58.8 |                  |                  |  |  |
| 1   | 0.0071                                    | 0.0279      | 0.9721      | 9,402       | 263         | 36978 | 578479  | 61.5 | 46560            | 0.0185           |  |  |
| 5   | 0.0031                                    | 0.0154      | 0.9846      | 9,140       | 141         | 45346 | 541500  | 59.2 | 45346            | 0.0031           |  |  |
| 10  | 0.0021                                    | 0.0104      | 0.9896      | 8,999       | 94          | 44760 | 496154  | 55.1 | 44760            | 0.0021           |  |  |
| 15  | 0.0024                                    | 0.0119      | 0.9881      | 8,905       | 106         | 44259 | 451394  | 50.7 | 44259            | 0.0024           |  |  |
| 20  | 0.0034                                    | 0.0169      | 0.9831      | 8,799       | 148         | 43623 | 407134  | 46.3 | 43623            | 0.0034           |  |  |
| 25  | 0.0047                                    | 0.0232      | 0.9768      | 8,650       | 201         | 42750 | 363511  | 42.0 | 42750            | 0.0047           |  |  |
| 30  | 0.0073                                    | 0.0358      | 0.9642      | 8,450       | 303         | 41490 | 320761  | 38.0 | 41490            | 0.0073           |  |  |
| 35  | 0.0105                                    | 0.0512      | 0.9488      | 8,147       | 417         | 39691 | 279271  | 34.3 | 39691            | 0.0105           |  |  |
| 40  | 0.0116                                    | 0.0564      | 0.9436      | 7,730       | 436         | 37560 | 239579  | 31.0 | 37560            | 0.0116           |  |  |
| 45  | 0.0126                                    | 0.0611      | 0.9389      | 7,294       | 446         | 35357 | 202019  | 27.7 | 35357            | 0.0126           |  |  |
| 50  | 0.0131                                    | 0.0634      | 0.9366      | 6,849       | 434         | 33158 | 166662  | 24.3 | 33158            | 0.0131           |  |  |
| 55  | 0.0152                                    | 0.0732      | 0.9268      | 6,414       | 470         | 30898 | 133504  | 20.8 | 30898            | 0.0152           |  |  |
| 60  | 0.0212                                    | 0.1007      | 0.8993      | 5,945       | 598         | 28227 | 102607  | 17.3 | 28227            | 0.0212           |  |  |
| 65  | 0.0320                                    | 0.1481      | 0.8519      | 5,346       | 792         | 24751 | 74380   | 13.9 | 24751            | 0.0320           |  |  |
| 70  | 0.0503                                    | 0.2234      | 0.7766      | 4,554       | 1017        | 20228 | 49628   | 10.9 | 20228            | 0.0503           |  |  |
| 75  | 0.0824                                    | 0.3416      | 0.6584      | 3,537       | 1208        | 14663 | 29401   | 8.3  | 14663            | 0.0824           |  |  |
| 80+ | 0.1580                                    | 1           | 0.0000      | 2,329       | 2329        | 14738 | 14738   | 6.3  | 14738            | 0.1580           |  |  |
|     | ${}_{5}M_0 = (d_0 + {}_{4}d_1)/{}_{5}L_0$ |             |             |             |             |       |         |      |                  |                  |  |  |

|     |             |             |             |         |             |             |         |      |                  | $_{n}M_{x^{st}}$ |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|------------------|------------------|
| х   | $_{n}M_{x}$ | $_{n}q_{x}$ | $_{n}P_{x}$ | $l_{x}$ | $_{n}d_{x}$ | $_{n}L_{x}$ | $T_{x}$ | ex   | $_{n}L_{x^{st}}$ | for              |
|     |             |             |             |         |             |             |         |      |                  | CDR              |
| 0   | 0.0572      | 0.0550      | 0.9450      | 10,000  | 550         | 9615        | 596241  | 59.6 |                  |                  |
| 1   | 0.0061      | 0.0240      | 0.9760      | 9,450   | 227         | 37255       | 586626  | 62.1 | 46870            | 0.0166           |
| 5   | 0.0027      | 0.0134      | 0.9866      | 9,223   | 124         | 45805       | 549371  | 59.6 | 45805            | 0.0027           |
| 10  | 0.0021      | 0.0104      | 0.9896      | 9,099   | 95          | 45258       | 503566  | 55.3 | 45258            | 0.0021           |
| 15  | 0.0022      | 0.0109      | 0.9891      | 9,004   | 99          | 44774       | 458309  | 50.9 | 44774            | 0.0022           |
| 20  | 0.0031      | 0.0154      | 0.9846      | 8,906   | 137         | 44185       | 413535  | 46.4 | 44185            | 0.0031           |
| 25  | 0.0045      | 0.0222      | 0.9778      | 8,769   | 195         | 43355       | 369349  | 42.1 | 43355            | 0.0045           |
| 30  | 0.0075      | 0.0368      | 0.9632      | 8,573   | 316         | 42078       | 325994  | 38.0 | 42078            | 0.0075           |
| 35  | 0.0112      | 0.0545      | 0.9455      | 8,258   | 450         | 40165       | 283916  | 34.4 | 40165            | 0.0112           |
| 40  | 0.0122      | 0.0592      | 0.9408      | 7,808   | 462         | 37885       | 243751  | 31.2 | 37885            | 0.0122           |
| 45  | 0.0129      | 0.0625      | 0.9375      | 7,346   | 459         | 35582       | 205866  | 28.0 | 35582            | 0.0129           |
| 50  | 0.0128      | 0.0620      | 0.9380      | 6,887   | 427         | 33367       | 170284  | 24.7 | 33367            | 0.0128           |
| 55  | 0.0146      | 0.0704      | 0.9296      | 6,460   | 455         | 31161       | 136918  | 21.2 | 31161            | 0.0146           |
| 60  | 0.0202      | 0.0961      | 0.9039      | 6,005   | 577         | 28581       | 105756  | 17.6 | 28581            | 0.0202           |
| 65  | 0.0306      | 0.1421      | 0.8579      | 5,427   | 771         | 25209       | 77176   | 14.2 | 25209            | 0.0306           |
| 70  | 0.0480      | 0.2143      | 0.7857      | 4,656   | 998         | 20786       | 51967   | 11.2 | 20786            | 0.0480           |
| 75  | 0.0793      | 0.3309      | 0.6691      | 3,658   | 1211        | 15265       | 31181   | 8.5  | 15265            | 0.0793           |
| 80+ | 0.1538      | 1           | 0.0000      | 2,448   | 2448        | 15915       | 15915   | 6.5  | 15915            | 0.1538           |

Male Life Table for Kenya - 2015 from Projected ASMR

|     |             |             |             |                           |             |             |         |      |                  | $_{n}M_{x^{st}}$ |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|------------------|------------------|
| х   | $_{n}M_{x}$ | $_{n}q_{x}$ | $_{n}P_{x}$ | $\mathbf{l}_{\mathbf{x}}$ | $_{n}d_{x}$ | $_{n}L_{x}$ | $T_{x}$ | ex   | $_{n}L_{x^{st}}$ | for              |
|     |             |             |             |                           |             |             |         |      |                  | CDR              |
| 0   | 0.0526      | 0.0507      | 0.9493      | 10,000                    | 507         | 9645        | 604401  | 60.4 |                  |                  |
| 1   | 0.0052      | 0.0205      | 0.9795      | 9,493                     | 195         | 37503       | 594756  | 62.7 | 47148            | 0.0149           |
| 5   | 0.0024      | 0.0119      | 0.9881      | 9,298                     | 111         | 46211       | 557254  | 59.9 | 46211            | 0.0024           |
| 10  | 0.0020      | 0.0100      | 0.9900      | 9,187                     | 91          | 45705       | 511043  | 55.6 | 45705            | 0.0020           |
| 15  | 0.0020      | 0.0100      | 0.9900      | 9,095                     | 91          | 45250       | 465337  | 51.2 | 45250            | 0.0020           |
| 20  | 0.0029      | 0.0144      | 0.9856      | 9,005                     | 130         | 44700       | 420087  | 46.7 | 44700            | 0.0029           |
| 25  | 0.0043      | 0.0213      | 0.9787      | 8,875                     | 189         | 43904       | 375387  | 42.3 | 43904            | 0.0043           |
| 30  | 0.0076      | 0.0373      | 0.9627      | 8,686                     | 324         | 42622       | 331482  | 38.2 | 42622            | 0.0076           |
| 35  | 0.0118      | 0.0573      | 0.9427      | 8,362                     | 479         | 40614       | 288860  | 34.5 | 40614            | 0.0118           |
| 40  | 0.0126      | 0.0611      | 0.9389      | 7,883                     | 481         | 38213       | 248246  | 31.5 | 38213            | 0.0126           |
| 45  | 0.0131      | 0.0634      | 0.9366      | 7,402                     | 469         | 35835       | 210033  | 28.4 | 35835            | 0.0131           |
| 50  | 0.0126      | 0.0611      | 0.9389      | 6,932                     | 423         | 33603       | 174198  | 25.1 | 33603            | 0.0126           |
| 55  | 0.0139      | 0.0672      | 0.9328      | 6,509                     | 437         | 31452       | 140595  | 21.6 | 31452            | 0.0139           |
| 60  | 0.0192      | 0.0916      | 0.9084      | 6,072                     | 556         | 28968       | 109143  | 18.0 | 28968            | 0.0192           |
| 65  | 0.0291      | 0.1356      | 0.8644      | 5,516                     | 748         | 25708       | 80175   | 14.5 | 25708            | 0.0291           |
| 70  | 0.0458      | 0.2055      | 0.7945      | 4,767                     | 980         | 21388       | 54467   | 11.4 | 21388            | 0.0458           |
| 75  | 0.0763      | 0.3204      | 0.6796      | 3,788                     | 1214        | 15905       | 33079   | 8.7  | 15905            | 0.0763           |
| 80+ | 0.1499      | 1           | 0.0000      | 2,574                     | 2574        | 17173       | 17173   | 6.7  | 17173            | 0.1499           |

Male Life Table for Kenya - 2020 from Projected ASMR

|     |             |             |             |         |             |             |         |      |                  | $_{n}M_{x^{\ast }} \\$ |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|------------------|------------------------|
| x   | $_{n}M_{x}$ | $_{n}q_{x}$ | $_{n}P_{x}$ | $l_{x}$ | $_{n}d_{x}$ | $_{n}L_{x}$ | $T_{x}$ | ex   | $_{n}L_{x^{st}}$ | for                    |
|     |             |             |             |         |             |             |         |      |                  | CDR                    |
| 0   | 0.0480      | 0.0464      | 0.9536      | 10,000  | 464         | 9675        | 611462  | 61.1 |                  |                        |
| 1   | 0.0045      | 0.0178      | 0.9822      | 9,536   | 170         | 37735       | 601787  | 63.1 | 47410            | 0.0134                 |
| 5   | 0.0021      | 0.0104      | 0.9896      | 9,366   | 98          | 46584       | 564053  | 60.2 | 46584            | 0.0021                 |
| 10  | 0.0020      | 0.0100      | 0.9900      | 9,268   | 92          | 46109       | 517468  | 55.8 | 46109            | 0.0020                 |
| 15  | 0.0018      | 0.0090      | 0.9910      | 9,176   | 82          | 45673       | 471359  | 51.4 | 45673            | 0.0018                 |
| 20  | 0.0026      | 0.0129      | 0.9871      | 9,094   | 117         | 45174       | 425686  | 46.8 | 45174            | 0.0026                 |
| 25  | 0.0042      | 0.0208      | 0.9792      | 8,976   | 187         | 44414       | 380512  | 42.4 | 44414            | 0.0042                 |
| 30  | 0.0077      | 0.0378      | 0.9622      | 8,790   | 332         | 43118       | 336097  | 38.2 | 43118            | 0.0077                 |
| 35  | 0.0125      | 0.0606      | 0.9394      | 8,458   | 513         | 41006       | 292980  | 34.6 | 41006            | 0.0125                 |
| 40  | 0.0132      | 0.0639      | 0.9361      | 7,945   | 508         | 38456       | 251973  | 31.7 | 38456            | 0.0132                 |
| 45  | 0.0134      | 0.0648      | 0.9352      | 7,437   | 482         | 35981       | 213518  | 28.7 | 35981            | 0.0134                 |
| 50  | 0.0123      | 0.0597      | 0.9403      | 6,955   | 415         | 33739       | 177536  | 25.5 | 33739            | 0.0123                 |
| 55  | 0.0134      | 0.0648      | 0.9352      | 6,540   | 424         | 31641       | 143798  | 22.0 | 31641            | 0.0134                 |
| 60  | 0.0182      | 0.0870      | 0.9130      | 6,116   | 532         | 29250       | 112157  | 18.3 | 29250            | 0.0182                 |
| 65  | 0.0278      | 0.1300      | 0.8700      | 5,584   | 726         | 26105       | 82906   | 14.8 | 26105            | 0.0278                 |
| 70  | 0.0437      | 0.1970      | 0.8030      | 4,858   | 957         | 21898       | 56801   | 11.7 | 21898            | 0.0437                 |
| 75  | 0.0735      | 0.3105      | 0.6895      | 3,901   | 1211        | 16478       | 34903   | 8.9  | 16478            | 0.0735                 |
| 80+ | 0.1460      | 1           | 0.0000      | 2,690   | 2690        | 18425       | 18425   | 6.8  | 18425            | 0.1460                 |

Male Life Table for Kenya - 2025 from Projected ASMR

|     |             |             |             |         |             |       |        |      |                  | $_{n}M_{x^{st}}$ |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|-------------|-------|--------|------|------------------|------------------|
| x   | $_{n}M_{x}$ | $_{n}q_{x}$ | $_{n}P_{x}$ | $l_{x}$ | $_{n}d_{x}$ | nLx   | $T_x$  | ex   | $_{n}L_{x^{st}}$ | for              |
|     |             |             |             |         |             |       |        |      |                  | CDR              |
| 0   | 0.0441      | 0.0428      | 0.9572      | 10,000  | 428         | 9701  | 618183 | 61.8 |                  |                  |
| 1   | 0.0038      | 0.0151      | 0.9849      | 9,572   | 144         | 37943 | 608483 | 63.6 | 47643            | 0.0120           |
| 5   | 0.0019      | 0.0095      | 0.9905      | 9,428   | 89          | 46917 | 570540 | 60.5 | 46917            | 0.0019           |
| 10  | 0.0019      | 0.0095      | 0.9905      | 9,339   | 88          | 46474 | 523623 | 56.1 | 46474            | 0.0019           |
| 15  | 0.0016      | 0.0080      | 0.9920      | 9,251   | 74          | 46069 | 477149 | 51.6 | 46069            | 0.0016           |
| 20  | 0.0024      | 0.0119      | 0.9881      | 9,177   | 109         | 45611 | 431080 | 47.0 | 45611            | 0.0024           |
| 25  | 0.0040      | 0.0198      | 0.9802      | 9,067   | 180         | 44888 | 385470 | 42.5 | 44888            | 0.0040           |
| 30  | 0.0079      | 0.0387      | 0.9613      | 8,888   | 344         | 43579 | 340582 | 38.3 | 43579            | 0.0079           |
| 35  | 0.0132      | 0.0639      | 0.9361      | 8,544   | 546         | 41353 | 297003 | 34.8 | 41353            | 0.0132           |
| 40  | 0.0137      | 0.0662      | 0.9338      | 7,998   | 530         | 38664 | 255650 | 32.0 | 38664            | 0.0137           |
| 45  | 0.0136      | 0.0658      | 0.9342      | 7,468   | 491         | 36112 | 216985 | 29.1 | 36112            | 0.0136           |
| 50  | 0.0121      | 0.0587      | 0.9413      | 6,977   | 410         | 33860 | 180873 | 25.9 | 33860            | 0.0121           |
| 55  | 0.0128      | 0.0620      | 0.9380      | 6,567   | 407         | 31818 | 147013 | 22.4 | 31818            | 0.0128           |
| 60  | 0.0173      | 0.0829      | 0.9171      | 6,160   | 511         | 29523 | 115195 | 18.7 | 29523            | 0.0173           |
| 65  | 0.0265      | 0.1243      | 0.8757      | 5,649   | 702         | 26491 | 85673  | 15.2 | 26491            | 0.0265           |
| 70  | 0.0417      | 0.1888      | 0.8112      | 4,947   | 934         | 22401 | 59182  | 12.0 | 22401            | 0.0417           |
| 75  | 0.0708      | 0.3008      | 0.6992      | 4,013   | 1207        | 17048 | 36781  | 9.2  | 17048            | 0.0708           |
| 80+ | 0.1422      | 1           | 0.0000      | 2,806   | 2806        | 19733 | 19733  | 7.0  | 19733            | 0.1422           |

Male Life Table for Kenya - 2030 from Projected ASMR

|     |             |             |             |                  |             |             |         |      |                  | $_{n}M_{x^{st}}$ |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|------------------|------------------|
| х   | $_{n}M_{x}$ | $_{n}q_{x}$ | $_{n}P_{x}$ | $l_{\mathrm{x}}$ | $_{n}d_{x}$ | $_{n}L_{x}$ | $T_{x}$ | ex   | $_{n}L_{x^{st}}$ | for              |
|     |             |             |             |                  |             |             |         |      |                  | CDR              |
| 0   | 0.0405      | 0.0394      | 0.9606      | 10,000           | 394         | 9724        | 623652  | 62.4 |                  |                  |
| 1   | 0.0033      | 0.0131      | 0.9869      | 9,606            | 126         | 38123       | 613928  | 63.9 | 47847            | 0.0109           |
| 5   | 0.0017      | 0.0085      | 0.9915      | 9,480            | 80          | 47201       | 575805  | 60.7 | 47201            | 0.0017           |
| 10  | 0.0019      | 0.0095      | 0.9905      | 9,400            | 89          | 46778       | 528604  | 56.2 | 46778            | 0.0019           |
| 15  | 0.0015      | 0.0075      | 0.9925      | 9,311            | 70          | 46382       | 481825  | 51.7 | 46382            | 0.0015           |
| 20  | 0.0022      | 0.0109      | 0.9891      | 9,242            | 101         | 45956       | 435443  | 47.1 | 45956            | 0.0022           |
| 25  | 0.0038      | 0.0188      | 0.9812      | 9,141            | 172         | 45273       | 389488  | 42.6 | 45273            | 0.0038           |
| 30  | 0.0080      | 0.0392      | 0.9608      | 8,969            | 352         | 43963       | 344215  | 38.4 | 43963            | 0.0080           |
| 35  | 0.0140      | 0.0676      | 0.9324      | 8,617            | 583         | 41627       | 300252  | 34.8 | 41627            | 0.0140           |
| 40  | 0.0143      | 0.0690      | 0.9310      | 8,034            | 555         | 38784       | 258624  | 32.2 | 38784            | 0.0143           |
| 45  | 0.0139      | 0.0672      | 0.9328      | 7,479            | 502         | 36141       | 219841  | 29.4 | 36141            | 0.0139           |
| 50  | 0.0119      | 0.0578      | 0.9422      | 6,977            | 403         | 33877       | 183699  | 26.3 | 33877            | 0.0119           |
| 55  | 0.0122      | 0.0592      | 0.9408      | 6,574            | 389         | 31897       | 149822  | 22.8 | 31897            | 0.0122           |
| 60  | 0.0164      | 0.0788      | 0.9212      | 6,185            | 487         | 29706       | 117925  | 19.1 | 29706            | 0.0164           |
| 65  | 0.0253      | 0.1190      | 0.8810      | 5,698            | 678         | 26793       | 88219   | 15.5 | 26793            | 0.0253           |
| 70  | 0.0398      | 0.1810      | 0.8190      | 5,020            | 909         | 22827       | 61426   | 12.2 | 22827            | 0.0398           |
| 75  | 0.0683      | 0.2917      | 0.7083      | 4,111            | 1199        | 17558       | 38598   | 9.4  | 17558            | 0.0683           |
| 80+ | 0.1384      | 1           | 0.0000      | 2,912            | 2912        | 21040       | 21040   | 7.2  | 21040            | 0.1384           |

Male Life Table for Kenya - 2035 from Projected ASMR

|     |             |        |             |         |             |       |        |      |                  | $_{n}M_{x^{st}}$ |
|-----|-------------|--------|-------------|---------|-------------|-------|--------|------|------------------|------------------|
| x   | $_{n}M_{x}$ | nqx    | $_{n}P_{x}$ | $l_{x}$ | $_{n}d_{x}$ | nLx   | $T_x$  | ex   | $_{n}L_{x^{st}}$ | for              |
|     |             |        |             |         |             |       |        |      |                  | CDR              |
| 0   | 0.0372      | 0.0363 | 0.9637      | 10,000  | 363         | 9746  | 628919 | 62.9 |                  |                  |
| 1   | 0.0028      | 0.0111 | 0.9889      | 9,637   | 107         | 38292 | 619173 | 64.2 | 48039            | 0.0098           |
| 5   | 0.0015      | 0.0075 | 0.9925      | 9,530   | 71          | 47473 | 580880 | 61.0 | 47473            | 0.0015           |
| 10  | 0.0018      | 0.0090 | 0.9910      | 9,459   | 85          | 47083 | 533407 | 56.4 | 47083            | 0.0018           |
| 15  | 0.0014      | 0.0070 | 0.9930      | 9,374   | 65          | 46708 | 486324 | 51.9 | 46708            | 0.0014           |
| 20  | 0.0020      | 0.0100 | 0.9900      | 9,309   | 93          | 46313 | 439616 | 47.2 | 46313            | 0.0020           |
| 25  | 0.0037      | 0.0183 | 0.9817      | 9,216   | 169         | 45659 | 393303 | 42.7 | 45659            | 0.0037           |
| 30  | 0.0082      | 0.0402 | 0.9598      | 9,047   | 363         | 44328 | 347644 | 38.4 | 44328            | 0.0082           |
| 35  | 0.0148      | 0.0714 | 0.9286      | 8,684   | 620         | 41870 | 303316 | 34.9 | 41870            | 0.0148           |
| 40  | 0.0149      | 0.0718 | 0.9282      | 8,064   | 579         | 38873 | 261447 | 32.4 | 38873            | 0.0149           |
| 45  | 0.0141      | 0.0681 | 0.9319      | 7,485   | 510         | 36150 | 222574 | 29.7 | 36150            | 0.0141           |
| 50  | 0.0117      | 0.0568 | 0.9432      | 6,975   | 396         | 33885 | 186423 | 26.7 | 33885            | 0.0117           |
| 55  | 0.0117      | 0.0568 | 0.9432      | 6,579   | 374         | 31959 | 152538 | 23.2 | 31959            | 0.0117           |
| 60  | 0.0156      | 0.0751 | 0.9249      | 6,205   | 466         | 29860 | 120579 | 19.4 | 29860            | 0.0156           |
| 65  | 0.0241      | 0.1137 | 0.8863      | 5,739   | 652         | 27065 | 90720  | 15.8 | 27065            | 0.0241           |
| 70  | 0.0380      | 0.1735 | 0.8265      | 5,087   | 883         | 23227 | 63655  | 12.5 | 23227            | 0.0380           |
| 75  | 0.0658      | 0.2825 | 0.7175      | 4,204   | 1188        | 18051 | 40428  | 9.6  | 18051            | 0.0658           |
| 80+ | 0.1348      | 1      | 0.0000      | 3,016   | 3016        | 22377 | 22377  | 7.4  | 22377            | 0.1348           |

Male Life Table for Kenya - 2040 from Projected ASMR

|     |             |        |             |        |      |                             |        |      |                    | $_{n}M_{x^{*}}$ for |
|-----|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|------|-----------------------------|--------|------|--------------------|---------------------|
| х   | $_{n}M_{x}$ | nqx    | $_{n}P_{x}$ | $l_x$  | ndx  | <sub>n</sub> L <sub>x</sub> | $T_x$  | ex   | ${}_{n}L_{x^{st}}$ | CDR                 |
| 0   | 0.0340      | 0.0332 | 0.9668      | 10,000 | 332  | 9768                        | 633331 | 63.3 |                    |                     |
| 1   | 0.0025      | 0.0099 | 0.9901      | 9,668  | 96   | 38441                       | 623564 | 64.5 | 48209              | 0.0089              |
| 5   | 0.0013      | 0.0065 | 0.9935      | 9,572  | 62   | 47704                       | 585123 | 61.1 | 47704              | 0.0013              |
| 10  | 0.0018      | 0.0090 | 0.9910      | 9,510  | 85   | 47336                       | 537419 | 56.5 | 47336              | 0.0018              |
| 15  | 0.0013      | 0.0065 | 0.9935      | 9,425  | 61   | 46970                       | 490083 | 52.0 | 46970              | 0.0013              |
| 20  | 0.0019      | 0.0095 | 0.9905      | 9,364  | 89   | 46596                       | 443113 | 47.3 | 46596              | 0.0019              |
| 25  | 0.0035      | 0.0173 | 0.9827      | 9,275  | 161  | 45973                       | 396517 | 42.8 | 45973              | 0.0035              |
| 30  | 0.0083      | 0.0407 | 0.9593      | 9,114  | 371  | 44644                       | 350544 | 38.5 | 44644              | 0.0083              |
| 35  | 0.0156      | 0.0751 | 0.9249      | 8,744  | 656  | 42077                       | 305900 | 35.0 | 42077              | 0.0156              |
| 40  | 0.0156      | 0.0751 | 0.9249      | 8,087  | 607  | 38918                       | 263823 | 32.6 | 38918              | 0.0156              |
| 45  | 0.0144      | 0.0695 | 0.9305      | 7,480  | 520  | 36100                       | 224905 | 30.1 | 36100              | 0.0144              |
| 50  | 0.0115      | 0.0559 | 0.9441      | 6,960  | 389  | 33828                       | 188805 | 27.1 | 33828              | 0.0115              |
| 55  | 0.0112      | 0.0545 | 0.9455      | 6,571  | 358  | 31961                       | 154976 | 23.6 | 31961              | 0.0112              |
| 60  | 0.0148      | 0.0714 | 0.9286      | 6,213  | 443  | 29958                       | 123016 | 19.8 | 29958              | 0.0148              |
| 65  | 0.0230      | 0.1087 | 0.8913      | 5,770  | 627  | 27280                       | 93058  | 16.1 | 27280              | 0.0230              |
| 70  | 0.0364      | 0.1668 | 0.8332      | 5,142  | 858  | 23567                       | 65778  | 12.8 | 23567              | 0.0364              |
| 75  | 0.0633      | 0.2733 | 0.7267      | 4,285  | 1171 | 18496                       | 42210  | 9.9  | 18496              | 0.0633              |
| 80+ | 0.1313      | 1      | 0.0000      | 3,114  | 3114 | 23715                       | 23715  | 7.6  | 23715              | 0.1313              |

Male Life Table for Kenya - 2045 from Projected ASMR

|     | М           | ~           | D      | 1      | 4    | т                           | т              |      | T.              | $_{n}M_{x^{*}}$ for |
|-----|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Х   | $_{n}M_{x}$ | $_{n}q_{x}$ | nPx    | $l_x$  | ndx  | <sub>n</sub> L <sub>x</sub> | T <sub>x</sub> | ex   | $_{n}L_{x^{*}}$ | CDR                 |
| 0   | 0.0313      | 0.0306      | 0.9694 | 10,000 | 306  | 9786                        | 637942         | 63.8 |                 |                     |
| 1   | 0.0020      | 0.0080      | 0.9920 | 9,694  | 77   | 38590                       | 628157         | 64.8 | 48375           | 0.0079              |
| 5   | 0.0012      | 0.0060      | 0.9940 | 9,617  | 58   | 47939                       | 589567         | 61.3 | 47939           | 0.0012              |
| 10  | 0.0017      | 0.0085      | 0.9915 | 9,559  | 81   | 47593                       | 541628         | 56.7 | 47593           | 0.0017              |
| 15  | 0.0012      | 0.0060      | 0.9940 | 9,478  | 57   | 47249                       | 494035         | 52.1 | 47249           | 0.0012              |
| 20  | 0.0017      | 0.0085      | 0.9915 | 9,421  | 80   | 46908                       | 446787         | 47.4 | 46908           | 0.0017              |
| 25  | 0.0034      | 0.0169      | 0.9831 | 9,342  | 157  | 46315                       | 399879         | 42.8 | 46315           | 0.0034              |
| 30  | 0.0085      | 0.0416      | 0.9584 | 9,184  | 382  | 44965                       | 353564         | 38.5 | 44965           | 0.0085              |
| 35  | 0.0165      | 0.0792      | 0.9208 | 8,802  | 697  | 42266                       | 308599         | 35.1 | 42266           | 0.0165              |
| 40  | 0.0162      | 0.0778      | 0.9222 | 8,105  | 631  | 38946                       | 266333         | 32.9 | 38946           | 0.0162              |
| 45  | 0.0147      | 0.0709      | 0.9291 | 7,474  | 530  | 36044                       | 227387         | 30.4 | 36044           | 0.0147              |
| 50  | 0.0112      | 0.0545      | 0.9455 | 6,944  | 378  | 33773                       | 191343         | 27.6 | 33773           | 0.0112              |
| 55  | 0.0107      | 0.0521      | 0.9479 | 6,566  | 342  | 31973                       | 157570         | 24.0 | 31973           | 0.0107              |
| 60  | 0.0140      | 0.0676      | 0.9324 | 6,223  | 421  | 30065                       | 125597         | 20.2 | 30065           | 0.0140              |
| 65  | 0.0219      | 0.1038      | 0.8962 | 5,803  | 602  | 27507                       | 95532          | 16.5 | 27507           | 0.0219              |
| 70  | 0.0347      | 0.1597      | 0.8403 | 5,200  | 830  | 23925                       | 68026          | 13.1 | 23925           | 0.0347              |
| 75  | 0.0609      | 0.2643      | 0.7357 | 4,370  | 1155 | 18963                       | 44100          | 10.1 | 18963           | 0.0609              |
| 80+ | 0.1279      | 1           | 0.0000 | 3,215  | 3215 | 25138                       | 25138          | 7.8  | 25138           | 0.1279              |

Male Life Table for Kenya - 2050 from Projected ASMR

## Appendix 5: Adjusted Female Life Tables

|     |             |             |             |             |             |             |         |      |                  | $_{n}M_{x^{st}}$ |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|------------------|------------------|
| х   | $_{n}M_{x}$ | $_{n}q_{x}$ | $_{n}P_{x}$ | $l_{\rm x}$ | $_{n}d_{x}$ | $_{n}L_{x}$ | $T_{x}$ | ex   | $_{n}L_{x^{st}}$ | for              |
|     |             |             |             |             |             |             |         |      |                  | CDR              |
| 0   | 0.0517      | 0.0499      | 0.9501      | 10,000      | 499         | 9651        | 625789  | 62.6 |                  |                  |
| 1   | 0.0062      | 0.0244      | 0.9756      | 9,501       | 232         | 37447       | 616138  | 64.8 | 47098            | 0.0155           |
| 5   | 0.0024      | 0.0119      | 0.9881      | 9,269       | 111         | 46068       | 578691  | 62.4 | 46068            | 0.0024           |
| 10  | 0.0018      | 0.0087      | 0.9913      | 9,158       | 80          | 45592       | 532623  | 58.2 | 45592            | 0.0018           |
| 15  | 0.0018      | 0.0090      | 0.9910      | 9,079       | 81          | 45189       | 487031  | 53.6 | 45189            | 0.0018           |
| 20  | 0.0033      | 0.0164      | 0.9836      | 8,997       | 147         | 44618       | 441841  | 49.1 | 44618            | 0.0033           |
| 25  | 0.0055      | 0.0271      | 0.9729      | 8,850       | 240         | 43650       | 397224  | 44.9 | 43650            | 0.0055           |
| 30  | 0.0087      | 0.0426      | 0.9574      | 8,610       | 367         | 42133       | 353574  | 41.1 | 42133            | 0.0087           |
| 35  | 0.0105      | 0.0512      | 0.9488      | 8,243       | 422         | 40162       | 311441  | 37.8 | 40162            | 0.0105           |
| 40  | 0.0092      | 0.0450      | 0.9550      | 7,822       | 352         | 38229       | 271279  | 34.7 | 38229            | 0.0092           |
| 45  | 0.0089      | 0.0435      | 0.9565      | 7,470       | 325         | 36537       | 233050  | 31.2 | 36537            | 0.0089           |
| 50  | 0.0088      | 0.0431      | 0.9569      | 7,145       | 308         | 34955       | 196513  | 27.5 | 34955            | 0.0088           |
| 55  | 0.0105      | 0.0512      | 0.9488      | 6,837       | 350         | 33311       | 161558  | 23.6 | 33311            | 0.0105           |
| 60  | 0.0150      | 0.0723      | 0.9277      | 6,487       | 469         | 31264       | 128247  | 19.8 | 31264            | 0.0150           |
| 65  | 0.0236      | 0.1114      | 0.8886      | 6,018       | 671         | 28416       | 96983   | 16.1 | 28416            | 0.0236           |
| 70  | 0.0378      | 0.1727      | 0.8273      | 5,348       | 923         | 24430       | 68567   | 12.8 | 24430            | 0.0378           |
| 75  | 0.0667      | 0.2858      | 0.7142      | 4,424       | 1265        | 18960       | 44137   | 10.0 | 18960            | 0.0667           |
| 80+ | 0.1255      | 1           | 0.0000      | 3,160       | 3160        | 25177       | 25177   | 8.0  | 25177            | 0.1255           |

## Female Life Table for Kenya - 2010 from Projected ASMR

Female Life Table - 2015

|     |             |             |             |         |             |       |        |      |                  | ${}_{n}M_{x^{\ast}}$ |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|-------------|-------|--------|------|------------------|----------------------|
| x   | $_{n}M_{x}$ | $_{n}q_{x}$ | $_{n}P_{x}$ | $l_{x}$ | $_{n}d_{x}$ | nLx   | $T_x$  | ex   | $_{n}L_{x^{st}}$ | for                  |
|     |             |             |             |         |             |       |        |      |                  | CDR                  |
| 0   | 0.0470      | 0.0455      | 0.9545      | 10,000  | 455         | 9681  | 633960 | 63.4 |                  |                      |
| 1   | 0.0053      | 0.0209      | 0.9791      | 9,545   | 200         | 37700 | 624279 | 65.4 | 47382            | 0.0138               |
| 5   | 0.0021      | 0.0104      | 0.9896      | 9,345   | 98          | 46482 | 586579 | 62.8 | 46482            | 0.0021               |
| 10  | 0.0017      | 0.0085      | 0.9915      | 9,248   | 78          | 46042 | 540097 | 58.4 | 46042            | 0.0017               |
| 15  | 0.0017      | 0.0085      | 0.9915      | 9,169   | 78          | 45652 | 494055 | 53.9 | 45652            | 0.0017               |
| 20  | 0.0031      | 0.0154      | 0.9846      | 9,092   | 140         | 45109 | 448403 | 49.3 | 45109            | 0.0031               |
| 25  | 0.0056      | 0.0276      | 0.9724      | 8,952   | 247         | 44141 | 403294 | 45.1 | 44141            | 0.0056               |
| 30  | 0.0094      | 0.0459      | 0.9541      | 8,705   | 400         | 42524 | 359153 | 41.3 | 42524            | 0.0094               |
| 35  | 0.0114      | 0.0554      | 0.9446      | 8,305   | 460         | 40374 | 316629 | 38.1 | 40374            | 0.0114               |
| 40  | 0.0094      | 0.0459      | 0.9541      | 7,845   | 360         | 38323 | 276255 | 35.2 | 38323            | 0.0094               |
| 45  | 0.0090      | 0.0440      | 0.9560      | 7,484   | 329         | 36599 | 237932 | 31.8 | 36599            | 0.0090               |
| 50  | 0.0084      | 0.0411      | 0.9589      | 7,155   | 294         | 35039 | 201333 | 28.1 | 35039            | 0.0084               |
| 55  | 0.0098      | 0.0478      | 0.9522      | 6,861   | 328         | 33483 | 166294 | 24.2 | 33483            | 0.0098               |
| 60  | 0.0140      | 0.0676      | 0.9324      | 6,533   | 442         | 31558 | 132811 | 20.3 | 31558            | 0.0140               |
| 65  | 0.0222      | 0.1052      | 0.8948      | 6,091   | 641         | 28852 | 101253 | 16.6 | 28852            | 0.0222               |
| 70  | 0.0352      | 0.1618      | 0.8382      | 5,450   | 882         | 25047 | 72400  | 13.3 | 25047            | 0.0352               |
| 75  | 0.0640      | 0.2759      | 0.7241      | 4,569   | 1260        | 19692 | 47353  | 10.4 | 19692            | 0.0640               |
| 80+ | 0.1196      | 1           | 0.0000      | 3,308   | 3308        | 27661 | 27661  | 8.4  | 27661            | 0.1196               |

|     |             |             |             |         |             |             |         |      |                    | $_{n}M_{x^{st}}$ |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|--------------------|------------------|
| x   | $_{n}M_{x}$ | $_{n}q_{x}$ | $_{n}P_{x}$ | $l_{x}$ | $_{n}d_{x}$ | $_{n}L_{x}$ | $T_{x}$ | ex   | $_{n}L_{x^{\ast}}$ | for              |
|     |             |             |             |         |             |             |         |      |                    | CDR              |
| 0   | 0.0426      | 0.0414      | 0.9586      | 10,000  | 414         | 9710        | 641490  | 64.1 |                    |                  |
| 1   | 0.0046      | 0.0182      | 0.9818      | 9,586   | 174         | 37927       | 631780  | 65.9 | 47637              | 0.0123           |
| 5   | 0.0018      | 0.0090      | 0.9910      | 9,412   | 84          | 46849       | 593853  | 63.1 | 46849              | 0.0018           |
| 10  | 0.0017      | 0.0082      | 0.9918      | 9,328   | 77          | 46446       | 547004  | 58.6 | 46446              | 0.0017           |
| 15  | 0.0015      | 0.0075      | 0.9925      | 9,251   | 69          | 46082       | 500558  | 54.1 | 46082              | 0.0015           |
| 20  | 0.0029      | 0.0144      | 0.9856      | 9,182   | 132         | 45578       | 454477  | 49.5 | 45578              | 0.0029           |
| 25  | 0.0056      | 0.0276      | 0.9724      | 9,050   | 250         | 44623       | 408898  | 45.2 | 44623              | 0.0056           |
| 30  | 0.0101      | 0.0493      | 0.9507      | 8,800   | 433         | 42915       | 364275  | 41.4 | 42915              | 0.0101           |
| 35  | 0.0125      | 0.0606      | 0.9394      | 8,366   | 507         | 40564       | 321360  | 38.4 | 40564              | 0.0125           |
| 40  | 0.0099      | 0.0483      | 0.9517      | 7,859   | 380         | 38347       | 280796  | 35.7 | 38347              | 0.0099           |
| 45  | 0.0090      | 0.0440      | 0.9560      | 7,480   | 329         | 36575       | 242449  | 32.4 | 36575              | 0.0090           |
| 50  | 0.0080      | 0.0392      | 0.9608      | 7,150   | 280         | 35051       | 205874  | 28.8 | 35051              | 0.0080           |
| 55  | 0.0091      | 0.0445      | 0.9555      | 6,870   | 306         | 33586       | 170823  | 24.9 | 33586              | 0.0091           |
| 60  | 0.0130      | 0.0630      | 0.9370      | 6,564   | 413         | 31789       | 137237  | 20.9 | 31789              | 0.0130           |
| 65  | 0.0208      | 0.0989      | 0.9011      | 6,151   | 608         | 29235       | 105448  | 17.1 | 29235              | 0.0208           |
| 70  | 0.0331      | 0.1529      | 0.8471      | 5,543   | 847         | 25597       | 76213   | 13.7 | 25597              | 0.0331           |
| 75  | 0.0615      | 0.2665      | 0.7335      | 4,696   | 1252        | 20350       | 50616   | 10.8 | 20350              | 0.0615           |
| 80+ | 0.1138      | 1           | 0.0000      | 3,444   | 3444        | 30266       | 30266   | 8.8  | 30266              | 0.1138           |

Female Life Table for Kenya - 2020 from Projected ASMR

|     |             |             |             |                  |      |             |        |      |                    | $_{n}M_{x^{st}}$ |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|------|-------------|--------|------|--------------------|------------------|
| x   | $_{n}M_{x}$ | $_{n}q_{x}$ | $_{n}P_{x}$ | $l_{\mathrm{x}}$ | ndx  | $_{n}L_{x}$ | $T_x$  | ex   | $_{n}L_{x^{\ast}}$ | for              |
|     |             |             |             |                  |      |             |        |      |                    | CDR              |
| 0   | 0.0388      | 0.0378      | 0.9622      | 10,000           | 378  | 9736        | 647469 | 64.7 |                    |                  |
| 1   | 0.0039      | 0.0155      | 0.9845      | 9,622            | 149  | 38132       | 637733 | 66.3 | 47868              | 0.0110           |
| 5   | 0.0016      | 0.0080      | 0.9920      | 9,474            | 75   | 47179       | 599601 | 63.3 | 47179              | 0.0016           |
| 10  | 0.0016      | 0.0080      | 0.9920      | 9,398            | 75   | 46802       | 552422 | 58.8 | 46802              | 0.0016           |
| 15  | 0.0014      | 0.0070      | 0.9930      | 9,323            | 65   | 46451       | 505620 | 54.2 | 46451              | 0.0014           |
| 20  | 0.0028      | 0.0139      | 0.9861      | 9,258            | 129  | 45967       | 459169 | 49.6 | 45967              | 0.0028           |
| 25  | 0.0057      | 0.0281      | 0.9719      | 9,129            | 257  | 45004       | 413203 | 45.3 | 45004              | 0.0057           |
| 30  | 0.0109      | 0.0531      | 0.9469      | 8,872            | 471  | 43185       | 368199 | 41.5 | 43185              | 0.0109           |
| 35  | 0.0137      | 0.0662      | 0.9338      | 8,402            | 556  | 40617       | 325014 | 38.7 | 40617              | 0.0137           |
| 40  | 0.0104      | 0.0507      | 0.9493      | 7,845            | 398  | 38232       | 284396 | 36.3 | 38232              | 0.0104           |
| 45  | 0.0090      | 0.0440      | 0.9560      | 7,448            | 328  | 36419       | 246164 | 33.1 | 36419              | 0.0090           |
| 50  | 0.0076      | 0.0373      | 0.9627      | 7,120            | 266  | 34936       | 209745 | 29.5 | 34936              | 0.0076           |
| 55  | 0.0085      | 0.0416      | 0.9584      | 6,854            | 285  | 33559       | 174809 | 25.5 | 33559              | 0.0085           |
| 60  | 0.0121      | 0.0587      | 0.9413      | 6,569            | 386  | 31881       | 141251 | 21.5 | 31881              | 0.0121           |
| 65  | 0.0195      | 0.0930      | 0.9070      | 6,183            | 575  | 29480       | 109369 | 17.7 | 29480              | 0.0195           |
| 70  | 0.0309      | 0.1434      | 0.8566      | 5,609            | 804  | 26032       | 79890  | 14.2 | 26032              | 0.0309           |
| 75  | 0.0590      | 0.2571      | 0.7429      | 4,804            | 1235 | 20933       | 53858  | 11.2 | 20933              | 0.0590           |
| 80+ | 0.1084      | 1           | 0.0000      | 3,569            | 3569 | 32925       | 32925  | 9.2  | 32925              | 0.1084           |

Female Life Table for Kenya - 2025 from Projected ASMR

|     |             |        |             |        |             |       |        |      |                  | $_{n}M_{x^{\ast}}$ |
|-----|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|-------|--------|------|------------------|--------------------|
| x   | $_{n}M_{x}$ | nqx    | $_{n}P_{x}$ | $l_x$  | $_{n}d_{x}$ | nLx   | $T_x$  | ex   | $_{n}L_{x^{st}}$ | for                |
|     |             |        |             |        |             |       |        |      |                  | CDR                |
| 0   | 0.0352      | 0.0344 | 0.9656      | 10,000 | 344         | 9760  | 652729 | 65.3 |                  |                    |
| 1   | 0.0034      | 0.0135 | 0.9865      | 9,656  | 130         | 38313 | 642970 | 66.6 | 48073            | 0.0099             |
| 5   | 0.0014      | 0.0070 | 0.9930      | 9,526  | 66          | 47465 | 604656 | 63.5 | 47465            | 0.0014             |
| 10  | 0.0016      | 0.0079 | 0.9921      | 9,460  | 75          | 47111 | 557191 | 58.9 | 47111            | 0.0016             |
| 15  | 0.0013      | 0.0065 | 0.9935      | 9,385  | 61          | 46772 | 510080 | 54.4 | 46772            | 0.0013             |
| 20  | 0.0026      | 0.0129 | 0.9871      | 9,324  | 120         | 46319 | 463308 | 49.7 | 46319            | 0.0026             |
| 25  | 0.0057      | 0.0281 | 0.9719      | 9,204  | 259         | 45371 | 416989 | 45.3 | 45371            | 0.0057             |
| 30  | 0.0119      | 0.0578 | 0.9422      | 8,945  | 517         | 43433 | 371617 | 41.5 | 43433            | 0.0119             |
| 35  | 0.0149      | 0.0718 | 0.9282      | 8,428  | 605         | 40627 | 328184 | 38.9 | 40627            | 0.0149             |
| 40  | 0.0108      | 0.0526 | 0.9474      | 7,823  | 411         | 38086 | 287557 | 36.8 | 38086            | 0.0108             |
| 45  | 0.0090      | 0.0440 | 0.9560      | 7,411  | 326         | 36242 | 249471 | 33.7 | 36242            | 0.0090             |
| 50  | 0.0074      | 0.0363 | 0.9637      | 7,085  | 257         | 34783 | 213229 | 30.1 | 34783            | 0.0074             |
| 55  | 0.0080      | 0.0392 | 0.9608      | 6,828  | 268         | 33470 | 178447 | 26.1 | 33470            | 0.0080             |
| 60  | 0.0113      | 0.0549 | 0.9451      | 6,560  | 360         | 31900 | 144976 | 22.1 | 31900            | 0.0113             |
| 65  | 0.0183      | 0.0875 | 0.9125      | 6,200  | 542         | 29642 | 113077 | 18.2 | 29642            | 0.0183             |
| 70  | 0.0289      | 0.1348 | 0.8652      | 5,657  | 762         | 26380 | 83435  | 14.7 | 26380            | 0.0289             |
| 75  | 0.0567      | 0.2483 | 0.7517      | 4,895  | 1215        | 21436 | 57055  | 11.7 | 21436            | 0.0567             |
| 80+ | 0.1033      | 1      | 0.0000      | 3,679  | 3679        | 35619 | 35619  | 9.7  | 35619            | 0.1033             |

Female Life Table for Kenya - 2030 from Projected ASMR

|     |             |             |             |         |             |             |         |      |                  | $_{n}M_{x^{st}}$ |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|------------------|------------------|
| x   | $_{n}M_{x}$ | $_{n}q_{x}$ | $_{n}P_{x}$ | $l_{x}$ | $_{n}d_{x}$ | $_{n}L_{x}$ | $T_{x}$ | ex   | $_{n}L_{x^{st}}$ | for              |
|     |             |             |             |         |             |             |         |      |                  | CDR              |
| 0   | 0.0322      | 0.0315      | 0.9685      | 10,000  | 315         | 9780        | 657773  | 65.8 |                  |                  |
| 1   | 0.0029      | 0.0115      | 0.9885      | 9,685   | 112         | 38473       | 647994  | 66.9 | 48252            | 0.0088           |
| 5   | 0.0013      | 0.0065      | 0.9935      | 9,574   | 62          | 47713       | 609521  | 63.7 | 47713            | 0.0013           |
| 10  | 0.0015      | 0.0077      | 0.9923      | 9,512   | 73          | 47375       | 561808  | 59.1 | 47375            | 0.0015           |
| 15  | 0.0011      | 0.0055      | 0.9945      | 9,439   | 52          | 47063       | 514433  | 54.5 | 47063            | 0.0011           |
| 20  | 0.0025      | 0.0124      | 0.9876      | 9,387   | 117         | 46642       | 467370  | 49.8 | 46642            | 0.0025           |
| 25  | 0.0058      | 0.0286      | 0.9714      | 9,270   | 265         | 45688       | 420728  | 45.4 | 45688            | 0.0058           |
| 30  | 0.0127      | 0.0615      | 0.9385      | 9,005   | 554         | 43640       | 375039  | 41.6 | 43640            | 0.0127           |
| 35  | 0.0163      | 0.0783      | 0.9217      | 8,451   | 662         | 40600       | 331399  | 39.2 | 40600            | 0.0163           |
| 40  | 0.0112      | 0.0545      | 0.9455      | 7,789   | 424         | 37885       | 290799  | 37.3 | 37885            | 0.0112           |
| 45  | 0.0090      | 0.0440      | 0.9560      | 7,365   | 324         | 36014       | 252914  | 34.3 | 36014            | 0.0090           |
| 50  | 0.0069      | 0.0339      | 0.9661      | 7,041   | 239         | 34607       | 216900  | 30.8 | 34607            | 0.0069           |
| 55  | 0.0074      | 0.0363      | 0.9637      | 6,802   | 247         | 33392       | 182293  | 26.8 | 33392            | 0.0074           |
| 60  | 0.0105      | 0.0512      | 0.9488      | 6,555   | 335         | 31936       | 148901  | 22.7 | 31936            | 0.0105           |
| 65  | 0.0173      | 0.0829      | 0.9171      | 6,220   | 516         | 29808       | 116965  | 18.8 | 29808            | 0.0173           |
| 70  | 0.0270      | 0.1265      | 0.8735      | 5,704   | 721         | 26716       | 87157   | 15.3 | 26716            | 0.0270           |
| 75  | 0.0544      | 0.2394      | 0.7606      | 4,982   | 1193        | 21930       | 60441   | 12.1 | 21930            | 0.0544           |
| 80+ | 0.0984      | 1           | 0.0000      | 3,790   | 3790        | 38511       | 38511   | 10.2 | 38511            | 0.0984           |

Female Life Table for Kenya - 2035 from Projected ASMR

|     |             |             |             |         |      |             |        |      |                  | $_{n}M_{x^{st}}$ |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|-------------|--------|------|------------------|------------------|
| x   | $_{n}M_{x}$ | $_{n}q_{x}$ | $_{n}P_{x}$ | $l_{x}$ | ndx  | $_{n}L_{x}$ | $T_x$  | ex   | $_{n}L_{x^{st}}$ | for              |
|     |             |             |             |         |      |             |        |      |                  | CDR              |
| 0   | 0.0293      | 0.0287      | 0.9713      | 10,000  | 287  | 9799        | 661769 | 66.2 |                  |                  |
| 1   | 0.0025      | 0.0099      | 0.9901      | 9,713   | 97   | 38620       | 651970 | 67.1 | 48419            | 0.0079           |
| 5   | 0.0011      | 0.0055      | 0.9945      | 9,616   | 53   | 47950       | 613350 | 63.8 | 47950            | 0.0011           |
| 10  | 0.0015      | 0.0075      | 0.9925      | 9,564   | 71   | 47639       | 565400 | 59.1 | 47639            | 0.0015           |
| 15  | 0.0010      | 0.0050      | 0.9950      | 9,492   | 47   | 47342       | 517761 | 54.5 | 47342            | 0.0010           |
| 20  | 0.0024      | 0.0119      | 0.9881      | 9,445   | 113  | 46942       | 470419 | 49.8 | 46942            | 0.0024           |
| 25  | 0.0058      | 0.0286      | 0.9714      | 9,332   | 267  | 45994       | 423476 | 45.4 | 45994            | 0.0058           |
| 30  | 0.0137      | 0.0662      | 0.9338      | 9,065   | 600  | 43826       | 377483 | 41.6 | 43826            | 0.0137           |
| 35  | 0.0178      | 0.0852      | 0.9148      | 8,465   | 721  | 40522       | 333657 | 39.4 | 40522            | 0.0178           |
| 40  | 0.0117      | 0.0568      | 0.9432      | 7,744   | 440  | 37618       | 293135 | 37.9 | 37618            | 0.0117           |
| 45  | 0.0091      | 0.0445      | 0.9555      | 7,304   | 325  | 35705       | 255517 | 35.0 | 35705            | 0.0091           |
| 50  | 0.0066      | 0.0325      | 0.9675      | 6,979   | 227  | 34327       | 219812 | 31.5 | 34327            | 0.0066           |
| 55  | 0.0070      | 0.0344      | 0.9656      | 6,752   | 232  | 33180       | 185485 | 27.5 | 33180            | 0.0070           |
| 60  | 0.0098      | 0.0478      | 0.9522      | 6,520   | 312  | 31819       | 152305 | 23.4 | 31819            | 0.0098           |
| 65  | 0.0161      | 0.0774      | 0.9226      | 6,208   | 480  | 29839       | 120486 | 19.4 | 29839            | 0.0161           |
| 70  | 0.0253      | 0.1190      | 0.8810      | 5,728   | 681  | 26934       | 90647  | 15.8 | 26934            | 0.0253           |
| 75  | 0.0523      | 0.2313      | 0.7687      | 5,046   | 1167 | 22313       | 63713  | 12.6 | 22313            | 0.0523           |
| 80+ | 0.0937      | 1           | 0.0000      | 3,879   | 3879 | 41400       | 41400  | 10.7 | 41400            | 0.0937           |

Female Life Table for Kenya - 2040 from Projected ASMR

|     |             |        |             |         |      |       |         |      |                  | $_{n}M_{x^{\ast}}$ |
|-----|-------------|--------|-------------|---------|------|-------|---------|------|------------------|--------------------|
| x   | $_{n}M_{x}$ | nqx    | $_{n}P_{x}$ | $l_{x}$ | ndx  | nLx   | $T_{x}$ | ex   | $_{n}L_{x^{st}}$ | for                |
|     |             |        |             |         |      |       |         |      |                  | CDR                |
| 0   | 0.0266      | 0.0261 | 0.9739      | 10,000  | 261  | 9817  | 664742  | 66.5 |                  |                    |
| 1   | 0.0022      | 0.0088 | 0.9912      | 9,739   | 85   | 38751 | 654925  | 67.2 | 48568            | 0.0071             |
| 5   | 0.0010      | 0.0050 | 0.9950      | 9,654   | 48   | 48148 | 616174  | 63.8 | 48148            | 0.0010             |
| 10  | 0.0015      | 0.0073 | 0.9927      | 9,605   | 70   | 47853 | 568026  | 59.1 | 47853            | 0.0015             |
| 15  | 0.0009      | 0.0045 | 0.9955      | 9,536   | 43   | 47571 | 520174  | 54.6 | 47571            | 0.0009             |
| 20  | 0.0023      | 0.0114 | 0.9886      | 9,493   | 109  | 47193 | 472603  | 49.8 | 47193            | 0.0023             |
| 25  | 0.0059      | 0.0291 | 0.9709      | 9,384   | 273  | 46239 | 425410  | 45.3 | 46239            | 0.0059             |
| 30  | 0.0148      | 0.0714 | 0.9286      | 9,111   | 650  | 43932 | 379171  | 41.6 | 43932            | 0.0148             |
| 35  | 0.0195      | 0.0930 | 0.9070      | 8,461   | 787  | 40340 | 335239  | 39.6 | 40340            | 0.0195             |
| 40  | 0.0122      | 0.0592 | 0.9408      | 7,675   | 454  | 37237 | 294900  | 38.4 | 37237            | 0.0122             |
| 45  | 0.0091      | 0.0445 | 0.9555      | 7,220   | 321  | 35299 | 257662  | 35.7 | 35299            | 0.0091             |
| 50  | 0.0063      | 0.0310 | 0.9690      | 6,899   | 214  | 33961 | 222364  | 32.2 | 33961            | 0.0063             |
| 55  | 0.0065      | 0.0320 | 0.9680      | 6,685   | 214  | 32891 | 188403  | 28.2 | 32891            | 0.0065             |
| 60  | 0.0091      | 0.0445 | 0.9555      | 6,471   | 288  | 31637 | 155512  | 24.0 | 31637            | 0.0091             |
| 65  | 0.0151      | 0.0728 | 0.9272      | 6,183   | 450  | 29793 | 123875  | 20.0 | 29793            | 0.0151             |
| 70  | 0.0236      | 0.1114 | 0.8886      | 5,734   | 639  | 27071 | 94082   | 16.4 | 27071            | 0.0236             |
| 75  | 0.0502      | 0.2230 | 0.7770      | 5,095   | 1136 | 22633 | 67011   | 13.2 | 22633            | 0.0502             |
| 80+ | 0.0892      | 1      | 0.0000      | 3,959   | 3959 | 44378 | 44378   | 11.2 | 44378            | 0.0892             |

Female Life Table for Kenya - 2045 from Projected ASMR

|     |             |        |             |             |      |       |        |      |                    | $_{n}M_{x^{st}}$ |
|-----|-------------|--------|-------------|-------------|------|-------|--------|------|--------------------|------------------|
| x   | $_{n}M_{x}$ | nqx    | $_{n}P_{x}$ | $l_{\rm x}$ | ndx  | nLx   | $T_x$  | ex   | $_{n}L_{x^{\ast}}$ | for              |
|     |             |        |             |             |      |       |        |      |                    | CDR              |
| 0   | 0.0241      | 0.0237 | 0.9763      | 10,000      | 237  | 9834  | 667379 | 66.7 |                    |                  |
| 1   | 0.0019      | 0.0076 | 0.9924      | 9,763       | 74   | 38875 | 657545 | 67.4 | 48709              | 0.0064           |
| 5   | 0.0009      | 0.0045 | 0.9955      | 9,689       | 44   | 48337 | 618670 | 63.9 | 48337              | 0.0009           |
| 10  | 0.0014      | 0.0071 | 0.9929      | 9,646       | 69   | 48056 | 570333 | 59.1 | 48056              | 0.0014           |
| 15  | 0.0008      | 0.0040 | 0.9960      | 9,577       | 38   | 47789 | 522277 | 54.5 | 47789              | 0.0008           |
| 20  | 0.0021      | 0.0104 | 0.9896      | 9,539       | 100  | 47444 | 474488 | 49.7 | 47444              | 0.0021           |
| 25  | 0.0061      | 0.0300 | 0.9700      | 9,439       | 284  | 46486 | 427044 | 45.2 | 46486              | 0.0061           |
| 30  | 0.0159      | 0.0765 | 0.9235      | 9,155       | 700  | 44027 | 380557 | 41.6 | 44027              | 0.0159           |
| 35  | 0.0213      | 0.1011 | 0.8989      | 8,455       | 855  | 40140 | 336530 | 39.8 | 40140              | 0.0213           |
| 40  | 0.0127      | 0.0615 | 0.9385      | 7,600       | 468  | 36833 | 296390 | 39.0 | 36833              | 0.0127           |
| 45  | 0.0091      | 0.0445 | 0.9555      | 7,133       | 317  | 34870 | 259557 | 36.4 | 34870              | 0.0091           |
| 50  | 0.0060      | 0.0296 | 0.9704      | 6,815       | 201  | 33573 | 224687 | 33.0 | 33573              | 0.0060           |
| 55  | 0.0060      | 0.0296 | 0.9704      | 6,614       | 195  | 32581 | 191114 | 28.9 | 32581              | 0.0060           |
| 60  | 0.0085      | 0.0416 | 0.9584      | 6,418       | 267  | 31424 | 158533 | 24.7 | 31424              | 0.0085           |
| 65  | 0.0142      | 0.0686 | 0.9314      | 6,151       | 422  | 29702 | 127108 | 20.7 | 29702              | 0.0142           |
| 70  | 0.0221      | 0.1047 | 0.8953      | 5,730       | 600  | 27148 | 97406  | 17.0 | 27148              | 0.0221           |
| 75  | 0.0482      | 0.2151 | 0.7849      | 5,130       | 1103 | 22890 | 70258  | 13.7 | 22890              | 0.0482           |
| 80+ | 0.0850      | 1      | 0.0000      | 4,026       | 4026 | 47368 | 47368  | 11.8 | 47368              | 0.0850           |

Female Life Table for Kenya - 2050 from Projected ASMR

| Age     |          |          | 20       | 10- Base Po | pulation |        |        |        |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Group   |          |          | 20       | 10- Dase F  | pulation |        |        |        |
|         | Male     | Female   | Total    | ASMR-       | ASMR-    | Death- | Death- | Total  |
|         | Male     | remaie   | Total    | Male        | Female   | Male   | Female | Deaths |
| 0 - 4   | 3036260  | 2996900  | 6033160  | 0.0185      | 0.0155   | 56171  | 46452  | 102623 |
| 5 -9    | 2751137  | 2678618  | 5429755  | 0.0031      | 0.0024   | 8529   | 6429   | 14957  |
| 10 - 14 | 2433120  | 2349758  | 4782878  | 0.0021      | 0.0018   | 5110   | 4112   | 9222   |
| 15 - 19 | 2119052  | 2120355  | 4239407  | 0.0024      | 0.0018   | 5086   | 3817   | 8902   |
| 20 - 24 | 1800433  | 2017920  | 3818353  | 0.0034      | 0.0033   | 6121   | 6659   | 12781  |
| 25 - 29 | 1518683  | 1722576  | 3241259  | 0.0047      | 0.0055   | 7138   | 9474   | 16612  |
| 30 - 34 | 1268075  | 1284748  | 2552823  | 0.0073      | 0.0087   | 9257   | 11177  | 20434  |
| 35 - 39 | 1023636  | 1002818  | 2026454  | 0.0105      | 0.0105   | 10748  | 10530  | 21278  |
| 40 - 44 | 777974   | 777404   | 1555378  | 0.0116      | 0.0092   | 9024   | 7152   | 16177  |
| 45 - 49 | 600723   | 603103   | 1203826  | 0.0126      | 0.0089   | 7569   | 5368   | 12937  |
| 50 - 54 | 472669   | 476058   | 948727   | 0.0131      | 0.0088   | 6192   | 4189   | 10381  |
| 55 - 59 | 363767   | 369964   | 733731   | 0.0152      | 0.0105   | 5529   | 3885   | 9414   |
| 60 - 64 | 275407   | 291832   | 567239   | 0.0212      | 0.0150   | 5839   | 4377   | 10216  |
| 65 - 69 | 203759   | 224305   | 428064   | 0.0320      | 0.0236   | 6520   | 5294   | 11814  |
| 70 - 74 | 151629   | 173700   | 325329   | 0.0503      | 0.0378   | 7627   | 6566   | 14193  |
| 75 - 79 | 109502   | 129904   | 239406   | 0.0824      | 0.0667   | 9023   | 8665   | 17688  |
| 80 +    | 159780   | 223897   | 383677   | 0.1580      | 0.1255   | 25245  | 28099  | 53344  |
| Total   | 19065606 | 19443860 | 38509466 |             |          | 190728 | 172244 | 362972 |
| CDR     |          |          |          |             |          |        |        | 9.43   |

# **Appendix 6: Computation of CDRs**

| Age     |          |          |          | 2015   |        |        |        |        |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Group   |          |          |          | 2013   |        |        |        |        |
|         | Male     | Female   | Total    | ASMR-  | ASMR-  | Death- | Death- | Total  |
|         | Whate    | remate   | Total    | Male   | Female | Male   | Female | Deaths |
| 0 - 4   | 2954820  | 2916515  | 5871335  | 0.0166 | 0.0138 | 49050  | 40248  | 89298  |
| 5 -9    | 3010627  | 2931268  | 5941895  | 0.0027 | 0.0021 | 8129   | 6156   | 14284  |
| 10 - 14 | 2745078  | 2651028  | 5396107  | 0.0021 | 0.0017 | 5765   | 4507   | 10271  |
| 15 - 19 | 2327649  | 2329080  | 4656729  | 0.0022 | 0.0017 | 5121   | 3959   | 9080   |
| 20 - 24 | 1867991  | 2093639  | 3961629  | 0.0031 | 0.0031 | 5791   | 6490   | 12281  |
| 25 - 29 | 1740463  | 1974131  | 3714594  | 0.0045 | 0.0056 | 7832   | 11055  | 18887  |
| 30 - 34 | 1641223  | 1662803  | 3304026  | 0.0075 | 0.0094 | 12309  | 15630  | 27940  |
| 35 - 39 | 1250044  | 1224622  | 2474666  | 0.0112 | 0.0114 | 14000  | 13961  | 27961  |
| 40 - 44 | 955282   | 954582   | 1909865  | 0.0122 | 0.0094 | 11654  | 8973   | 20628  |
| 45 - 49 | 740033   | 742965   | 1482998  | 0.0129 | 0.0090 | 9546   | 6687   | 16233  |
| 50 - 54 | 572881   | 576989   | 1149870  | 0.0128 | 0.0084 | 7333   | 4847   | 12180  |
| 55 - 59 | 446084   | 453683   | 899767   | 0.0146 | 0.0098 | 6513   | 4446   | 10959  |
| 60 - 64 | 327704   | 347248   | 674952   | 0.0202 | 0.0140 | 6620   | 4861   | 11481  |
| 65 - 69 | 240950   | 265246   | 506196   | 0.0306 | 0.0222 | 7373   | 5888   | 13262  |
| 70 - 74 | 168352   | 192857   | 361210   | 0.0480 | 0.0352 | 8081   | 6789   | 14869  |
| 75 - 79 | 113636   | 134809   | 248445   | 0.0793 | 0.0640 | 9011   | 8628   | 17639  |
| 80 +    | 136347   | 191061   | 327408   | 0.1538 | 0.1196 | 20970  | 22851  | 43821  |
| Total   | 21239165 | 21642526 | 42881692 |        |        | 195098 | 175976 | 371074 |
| CDR     |          |          |          |        |        |        |        | 8.65   |

| Age     |          |          |          |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Group   |          |          |          | 2020   |        |        |        |        |
|         | Male     | Female   | Total    | ASMR-  | ASMR-  | Death- | Death- | Total  |
|         | Iviale   | remate   | Total    | Male   | Female | Male   | Female | Deaths |
| 0 - 4   | 3180296  | 3139069  | 6319365  | 0.0149 | 0.0123 | 47386  | 38611  | 85997  |
| 5 -9    | 2938561  | 2861101  | 5799662  | 0.0024 | 0.0018 | 7053   | 5150   | 12203  |
| 10 - 14 | 3006425  | 2903421  | 5909846  | 0.0020 | 0.0017 | 6013   | 4791   | 10803  |
| 15 - 19 | 2626879  | 2628494  | 5255374  | 0.0020 | 0.0015 | 5254   | 3943   | 9197   |
| 20 - 24 | 2053328  | 2301364  | 4354692  | 0.0029 | 0.0029 | 5955   | 6674   | 12629  |
| 25 - 29 | 1806324  | 2048835  | 3855159  | 0.0043 | 0.0056 | 7767   | 11473  | 19241  |
| 30 - 34 | 1877196  | 1901878  | 3779074  | 0.0076 | 0.0101 | 14267  | 19209  | 33476  |
| 35 - 39 | 1611437  | 1578665  | 3190102  | 0.0118 | 0.0125 | 19015  | 19733  | 38748  |
| 40 - 44 | 1163263  | 1162411  | 2325674  | 0.0126 | 0.0099 | 14657  | 11508  | 26165  |
| 45 - 49 | 908029   | 911626   | 1819655  | 0.0131 | 0.0090 | 11895  | 8205   | 20100  |
| 50 - 54 | 706251   | 711315   | 1417566  | 0.0126 | 0.0080 | 8899   | 5691   | 14589  |
| 55 - 59 | 542135   | 551370   | 1093505  | 0.0139 | 0.0091 | 7536   | 5017   | 12553  |
| 60 - 64 | 403530   | 427596   | 831127   | 0.0192 | 0.0130 | 7748   | 5559   | 13307  |
| 65 - 69 | 288408   | 317489   | 605897   | 0.0291 | 0.0208 | 8393   | 6604   | 14996  |
| 70 - 74 | 201002   | 230260   | 431263   | 0.0458 | 0.0331 | 9206   | 7622   | 16828  |
| 75 - 79 | 127811   | 151625   | 279436   | 0.0763 | 0.0615 | 9752   | 9325   | 19077  |
| 80 +    | 129765   | 181838   | 311603   | 0.1499 | 0.1138 | 19452  | 20693  | 40145  |
| Total   | 23570641 | 24008358 | 47578999 |        |        | 210246 | 189806 | 400052 |
| CDR     |          |          |          |        |        |        |        | 8.41   |

| Age     | 2025     |           |          |        |        |        |        |        |  |
|---------|----------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| Group   |          |           |          |        |        |        |        |        |  |
|         | Male     | Female    | Total    | ASMR-  | ASMR-  | Death- | Death- | Total  |  |
|         | Wide     | I ciliale | Total    | Male   | Female | Male   | Female | Deaths |  |
| 0 - 4   | 3317528  | 3274522   | 6592050  | 0.0134 | 0.0110 | 44455  | 36020  | 80475  |  |
| 5 -9    | 3170535  | 3086960   | 6257495  | 0.0021 | 0.0016 | 6658   | 4939   | 11597  |  |
| 10 - 14 | 2937126  | 2836496   | 5773622  | 0.0020 | 0.0016 | 5874   | 4567   | 10441  |  |
| 15 - 19 | 2879004  | 2880774   | 5759778  | 0.0018 | 0.0014 | 5182   | 4033   | 9215   |  |
| 20 - 24 | 2319638  | 2599844   | 4919482  | 0.0026 | 0.0028 | 6031   | 7280   | 13311  |  |
| 25 - 29 | 1986355  | 2253035   | 4239390  | 0.0042 | 0.0057 | 8343   | 12842  | 21185  |  |
| 30 - 34 | 1944794  | 1970364   | 3915158  | 0.0077 | 0.0109 | 14975  | 21477  | 36452  |  |
| 35 - 39 | 1834973  | 1797655   | 3632628  | 0.0125 | 0.0137 | 22937  | 24628  | 47565  |  |
| 40 - 44 | 1493564  | 1492470   | 2986034  | 0.0132 | 0.0104 | 19715  | 15522  | 35237  |  |
| 45 - 49 | 1104332  | 1108708   | 2213040  | 0.0134 | 0.0090 | 14798  | 9978   | 24776  |  |
| 50 - 54 | 867392   | 873611    | 1741004  | 0.0123 | 0.0076 | 10669  | 6639   | 17308  |  |
| 55 - 59 | 670165   | 681582    | 1351747  | 0.0134 | 0.0085 | 8980   | 5793   | 14774  |  |
| 60 - 64 | 492500   | 521872    | 1014372  | 0.0182 | 0.0121 | 8963   | 6315   | 15278  |  |
| 65 - 69 | 357238   | 393260    | 750499   | 0.0278 | 0.0195 | 9931   | 7669   | 17600  |  |
| 70 - 74 | 242643   | 277962    | 520604   | 0.0437 | 0.0309 | 10603  | 8589   | 19193  |  |
| 75 - 79 | 154307   | 183057    | 337364   | 0.0735 | 0.0590 | 11342  | 10800  | 22142  |  |
| 80 +    | 136985   | 191955    | 328940   | 0.1460 | 0.1084 | 20000  | 20808  | 40808  |  |
| Total   | 25909079 | 26424128  | 52333207 |        |        | 229457 | 207899 | 437356 |  |
| CDR     |          |           |          |        |        |        |        | 8.36   |  |

| Age     |          | 2030     |          |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Group   |          |          |          |        |        |        |        |        |
|         | Male     | Female   | Total    | ASMR-  | ASMR-  | Death- | Death- | Total  |
|         | Wide     | remate   | Total    | Male   | Female | Male   | Female | Deaths |
| 0 - 4   | 3408101  | 3363921  | 6772022  | 0.0120 | 0.0099 | 40897  | 33303  | 74200  |
| 5 -9    | 3314744  | 3227369  | 6542113  | 0.0019 | 0.0014 | 6298   | 4518   | 10816  |
| 10 - 14 | 3170904  | 3062265  | 6233169  | 0.0019 | 0.0016 | 6025   | 4869   | 10894  |
| 15 - 19 | 2813492  | 2815222  | 5628715  | 0.0016 | 0.0013 | 4502   | 3660   | 8161   |
| 20 - 24 | 2543560  | 2850814  | 5394374  | 0.0024 | 0.0026 | 6105   | 7412   | 13517  |
| 25 - 29 | 2243979  | 2545247  | 4789226  | 0.0040 | 0.0057 | 8976   | 14508  | 23484  |
| 30 - 34 | 2133955  | 2162013  | 4295968  | 0.0079 | 0.0119 | 16858  | 25728  | 42586  |
| 35 - 39 | 1891598  | 1853128  | 3744725  | 0.0132 | 0.0149 | 24969  | 27612  | 52581  |
| 40 - 44 | 1693373  | 1692133  | 3385506  | 0.0137 | 0.0108 | 23199  | 18275  | 41474  |
| 45 - 49 | 1416116  | 1421727  | 2837843  | 0.0136 | 0.0090 | 19259  | 12796  | 32055  |
| 50 - 54 | 1056012  | 1063583  | 2119595  | 0.0121 | 0.0074 | 12778  | 7871   | 20648  |
| 55 - 59 | 825134   | 839191   | 1664326  | 0.0128 | 0.0080 | 10562  | 6714   | 17275  |
| 60 - 64 | 611060   | 647503   | 1258562  | 0.0173 | 0.0113 | 10571  | 7317   | 17888  |
| 65 - 69 | 438372   | 482575   | 920947   | 0.0265 | 0.0183 | 11617  | 8831   | 20448  |
| 70 - 74 | 303126   | 347249   | 650375   | 0.0417 | 0.0289 | 12640  | 10035  | 22676  |
| 75 - 79 | 188406   | 223509   | 411915   | 0.0708 | 0.0567 | 13339  | 12673  | 26012  |
| 80 +    | 158432   | 222008   | 380440   | 0.1422 | 0.1033 | 22529  | 22933  | 45462  |
| Total   | 28210364 | 28819456 | 57029820 |        |        | 251124 | 229054 | 480178 |
| CDR     |          |          |          |        |        |        |        | 8.42   |

| Age     |          |           |          | 2035   | 5      |        |        |        |
|---------|----------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Group   |          |           |          |        |        |        |        |        |
|         | Male     | Female    | Total    | ASMR-  | ASMR-  | Death- | Death- | Total  |
|         | Whate    | I cillate | Total    | Male   | Female | Male   | Female | Deaths |
| 0 - 4   | 3466725  | 3421784   | 6888509  | 0.0109 | 0.0088 | 37787  | 30112  | 67899  |
| 5 -9    | 3411461  | 3321536   | 6732996  | 0.0017 | 0.0013 | 5799   | 4318   | 10117  |
| 10 - 14 | 3317136  | 3203486   | 6520622  | 0.0019 | 0.0015 | 6303   | 4933   | 11236  |
| 15 - 19 | 3038348  | 3040216   | 6078565  | 0.0015 | 0.0011 | 4558   | 3344   | 7902   |
| 20 - 24 | 2487439  | 2787915   | 5275354  | 0.0022 | 0.0025 | 5472   | 6970   | 12442  |
| 25 - 29 | 2461853  | 2792372   | 5254225  | 0.0038 | 0.0058 | 9355   | 16196  | 25551  |
| 30 - 34 | 2404944  | 2436565   | 4841509  | 0.0080 | 0.0127 | 19240  | 30944  | 50184  |
| 35 - 39 | 2064330  | 2022347   | 4086676  | 0.0140 | 0.0163 | 28901  | 32964  | 61865  |
| 40 - 44 | 1738396  | 1737122   | 3475517  | 0.0143 | 0.0112 | 24859  | 19456  | 44315  |
| 45 - 49 | 1603879  | 1610233   | 3214113  | 0.0139 | 0.0090 | 22294  | 14492  | 36786  |
| 50 - 54 | 1354718  | 1364431   | 2719149  | 0.0119 | 0.0069 | 16121  | 9415   | 25536  |
| 55 - 59 | 1006342  | 1023486   | 2029829  | 0.0122 | 0.0074 | 12277  | 7574   | 19851  |
| 60 - 64 | 754817   | 799833    | 1554650  | 0.0164 | 0.0105 | 12379  | 8398   | 20777  |
| 65 - 69 | 546548   | 601659    | 1148208  | 0.0253 | 0.0173 | 13828  | 10409  | 24236  |
| 70 - 74 | 374919   | 429492    | 804411   | 0.0398 | 0.0270 | 14922  | 11596  | 26518  |
| 75 - 79 | 237858   | 282175    | 520032   | 0.0683 | 0.0544 | 16246  | 15350  | 31596  |
| 80 +    | 192973   | 270410    | 463383   | 0.1384 | 0.0984 | 26707  | 26608  | 53316  |
| Total   | 30462685 | 31145063  | 61607748 |        |        | 277048 | 253080 | 530127 |
| CDR     |          |           |          |        |        |        |        | 8.60   |

| Age     |          |          |          | 2040   |        |        |        |        |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Group   |          |          |          | 2040   |        |        |        |        |
|         | Male     | Female   | Total    | ASMR-  | ASMR-  | Death- | Death- | Total  |
|         | Wale     | Temale   | Totai    | Male   | Female | Male   | Female | Deaths |
| 0 - 4   | 3440608  | 3396007  | 6836615  | 0.0098 | 0.0079 | 33718  | 26828  | 60546  |
| 5 -9    | 3475062  | 3383460  | 6858522  | 0.0015 | 0.0011 | 5213   | 3722   | 8934   |
| 10 - 14 | 3414954  | 3297953  | 6712906  | 0.0018 | 0.0015 | 6147   | 4947   | 11094  |
| 15 - 19 | 3180388  | 3182343  | 6362731  | 0.0014 | 0.0010 | 4453   | 3182   | 7635   |
| 20 - 24 | 2688407  | 3013159  | 5701565  | 0.0020 | 0.0024 | 5377   | 7232   | 12608  |
| 25 - 29 | 2407535  | 2730762  | 5138298  | 0.0037 | 0.0058 | 8908   | 15838  | 24746  |
| 30 - 34 | 2632659  | 2667274  | 5299933  | 0.0082 | 0.0137 | 21588  | 36542  | 58129  |
| 35 - 39 | 2313793  | 2266737  | 4580529  | 0.0148 | 0.0178 | 34244  | 40348  | 74592  |
| 40 - 44 | 1888435  | 1887052  | 3775487  | 0.0149 | 0.0117 | 28138  | 22079  | 50216  |
| 45 - 49 | 1644792  | 1651308  | 3296100  | 0.0141 | 0.0091 | 23192  | 15027  | 38218  |
| 50 - 54 | 1536258  | 1547273  | 3083532  | 0.0117 | 0.0066 | 17974  | 10212  | 28186  |
| 55 - 59 | 1294487  | 1316540  | 2611027  | 0.0117 | 0.0070 | 15145  | 9216   | 24361  |
| 60 - 64 | 923769   | 978862   | 1902632  | 0.0156 | 0.0098 | 14411  | 9593   | 24004  |
| 65 - 69 | 678180   | 746564   | 1424744  | 0.0241 | 0.0161 | 16344  | 12020  | 28364  |
| 70 - 74 | 470746   | 539267   | 1010013  | 0.0380 | 0.0253 | 17888  | 13643  | 31532  |
| 75 - 79 | 297197   | 352570   | 649767   | 0.0658 | 0.0523 | 19556  | 18439  | 37995  |
| 80 +    | 245080   | 343427   | 588507   | 0.1348 | 0.0937 | 33037  | 32179  | 65216  |
| Total   | 32532351 | 33300558 | 65832909 |        |        | 305331 | 281047 | 586378 |
| CDR     |          |          |          |        |        |        |        | 8.91   |

| Age     |            |            |              | 2045   |        |        |        |        |
|---------|------------|------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Group   |            | <b>F</b> 1 | <b>T</b> ( 1 | ASMR-  | ASMR-  | Death- | Death- | Total  |
|         | Group Male | Female     | Total        | Male   | Female | Male   | Female | Deaths |
| 0 - 4   | 3368379    | 3324714    | 6693093      | 0.0089 | 0.0071 | 29979  | 23605  | 53584  |
| 5 -9    | 3454115    | 3363065    | 6817180      | 0.0013 | 0.0010 | 4490   | 3363   | 7853   |
| 10 - 14 | 3480722    | 3361468    | 6842190      | 0.0018 | 0.0015 | 6265   | 4908   | 11173  |
| 15 - 19 | 3275491    | 3277505    | 6552997      | 0.0013 | 0.0009 | 4258   | 2950   | 7208   |
| 20 - 24 | 2815507    | 3155612    | 5971118      | 0.0019 | 0.0023 | 5349   | 7258   | 12607  |
| 25 - 29 | 2602844    | 2952293    | 5555137      | 0.0035 | 0.0059 | 9110   | 17419  | 26528  |
| 30 - 34 | 2568374    | 2602143    | 5170517      | 0.0083 | 0.0148 | 21318  | 38512  | 59829  |
| 35 - 39 | 2517358    | 2466162    | 4983520      | 0.0156 | 0.0195 | 39271  | 48090  | 87361  |
| 40 - 44 | 2105754    | 2104212    | 4209966      | 0.0156 | 0.0122 | 32850  | 25671  | 58521  |
| 45 - 49 | 1784121    | 1791190    | 3575311      | 0.0144 | 0.0091 | 25691  | 16300  | 41991  |
| 50 - 54 | 1576266    | 1587568    | 3163833      | 0.0115 | 0.0063 | 18127  | 10002  | 28129  |
| 55 - 59 | 1470543    | 1495594    | 2966137      | 0.0112 | 0.0065 | 16470  | 9721   | 26191  |
| 60 - 64 | 1191501    | 1262561    | 2454063      | 0.0148 | 0.0091 | 17634  | 11489  | 29124  |
| 65 - 69 | 833892     | 917977     | 1751869      | 0.0230 | 0.0151 | 19180  | 13861  | 33041  |
| 70 - 74 | 588292     | 673923     | 1262216      | 0.0364 | 0.0236 | 21414  | 15905  | 37318  |
| 75 - 79 | 376568     | 446729     | 823297       | 0.0633 | 0.0502 | 23837  | 22426  | 46263  |
| 80 +    | 315541     | 442162     | 757703       | 0.1313 | 0.0892 | 41431  | 39441  | 80871  |
| Total   | 34325268   | 35224878   | 69550146     |        |        | 336673 | 310921 | 647594 |
| CDR     |            |            |              |        |        |        |        | 9.31   |

| Age     |          | 2050     |          |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Group   |          | 2030     |          |        |        |        |        |        |
|         | Male     | Female   | Total    | ASMR-  | ASMR-  | Death- | Death- | Total  |
|         | Wale     | Female   | Totai    | Male   | Female | Male   | Female | Deaths |
| 0 - 4   | 3284190  | 3241616  | 6525805  | 0.0079 | 0.0064 | 25945  | 20746  | 46691  |
| 5 -9    | 3385017  | 3295789  | 6680805  | 0.0012 | 0.0009 | 4062   | 2966   | 7028   |
| 10 - 14 | 3461134  | 3342551  | 6803685  | 0.0017 | 0.0014 | 5884   | 4780   | 10664  |
| 15 - 19 | 3339582  | 3341635  | 6681217  | 0.0012 | 0.0008 | 4007   | 2673   | 6681   |
| 20 - 24 | 2900869  | 3251285  | 6152154  | 0.0017 | 0.0021 | 4931   | 6828   | 11759  |
| 25 - 29 | 2725899  | 3091868  | 5817767  | 0.0034 | 0.0061 | 9268   | 18860  | 28128  |
| 30 - 34 | 2768571  | 2804973  | 5573545  | 0.0085 | 0.0159 | 23533  | 44599  | 68132  |
| 35 - 39 | 2438889  | 2389288  | 4828177  | 0.0165 | 0.0213 | 40242  | 50892  | 91133  |
| 40 - 44 | 2278183  | 2276514  | 4554697  | 0.0162 | 0.0127 | 36907  | 28912  | 65818  |
| 45 - 49 | 1986711  | 1994582  | 3981293  | 0.0147 | 0.0091 | 29205  | 18151  | 47355  |
| 50 - 54 | 1711035  | 1723303  | 3434339  | 0.0112 | 0.0060 | 19164  | 10340  | 29503  |
| 55 - 59 | 1511805  | 1537559  | 3049364  | 0.0107 | 0.0060 | 16176  | 9225   | 25402  |
| 60 - 64 | 1357644  | 1438612  | 2796256  | 0.0140 | 0.0085 | 19007  | 12228  | 31235  |
| 65 - 69 | 1080048  | 1188954  | 2269002  | 0.0219 | 0.0142 | 23653  | 16883  | 40536  |
| 70 - 74 | 728093   | 834074   | 1562167  | 0.0347 | 0.0221 | 25265  | 18433  | 43698  |
| 75 - 79 | 474972   | 563467   | 1038440  | 0.0609 | 0.0482 | 28926  | 27159  | 56085  |
| 80 +    | 411573   | 576730   | 988303   | 0.1279 | 0.0850 | 52640  | 49022  | 101662 |
| Total   | 35844213 | 36892802 | 72737015 |        |        | 368815 | 342698 | 711512 |
| CDR     |          |          |          |        |        |        |        | 9.78   |